

## 1947

# Your Daily Guide

**MAY**  
**1947**



25¢

**PAUL G. CLANCY**  
EDITOR

## **RECENT ADDITIONS** to **Our BOOK Department**

### **YOUR GREATEST STRENGTH, by Grant Lewi \$1.00**

A new approach to a broader understanding of the twelve zodiacal types. The author examines "the chief strength and the corresponding weakness of each sign of the zodiac, to show, first, how the weakness grows out of the strength, and second, how the weakness may be transmuted back into strength again, for greater happiness and success in living and dealing with people." An excellent book for the layman as well as the student. Cloth bound, 135 pages.

### **ASTROLOGY, Science of Prediction, by Wynn \$3.00**

An astrologer refutes the criticisms leveled at astrology in articles which appeared in the *SATURDAY EVENING POST*, *AMERICAN MERCURY*, *POPULAR SCIENTIFIC MONTHLY*, etc. Here are answers to the questions and derisive comments every student of astrology or reader of an astrological magazine finds aimed at him from within his family circle or groups of friends. Cloth bound, 318 pages.

### **THE MOON, by Dane Rudhyar \$1.00**

The Cycles and Fortunes of Life as depicted by the lunation cycle. The lunation cycle is seen as a dynamic pattern of relationship between the Sun and Moon; then its place in the individual chart is described. The Part of Fortune is treated originally and more fully than in any other work; it is interpreted in general theory, and delineated in each of the 12 signs and 12 houses, and in conjunction or opposition aspect with each of the planets. The progressed lunation cycle is also dealt with at length. 111 pages, cloth bound.

*Send check or money order to*

**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.**

**1472 Broadway**

**New York 18, N. Y.**



# American Astrology

## Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Vol. 15, No. III

May, 1947

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY

Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

Assistant Editor

MARGARET MORRELL

Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."  
David Starr Jordan

AMERICAN  
ASTROLOGY  
MAGAZINE  
IS ON SALE AT  
ALL LEADING  
NEWSSTANDS

### Contents

Astrology—translated by Hede Hirschbach....	19
Emancipation of the Atom—Part I— Ellen McCaffery	3
Great Britain, 1945-1954—Clifford W. Cheasley	16
Invisible Empire—Part I—Ben Allen Fields....	5
Many Things.....	9
Aces High	Planetary Vibrations
All Is Relative	Progressed Moon, etc.
Astrologers' Convention Saturn	
Bees	Twelfth House
Passin' the Buck	Yearly Guide
March of Civilization—Part XVI— Dane Rudhyar	31
Mothers—Ernest Palmer.....	6
Opposition—Ruth W. Gross.....	22
Poem—Filial Devotion—Joseph Tuccio.....	2
Pythagoras the Egyptian—Conclusion— Mary Elsna	24
Satellitium—Taurus—Elizabeth Aldrich.....	29
Sun-Sign Extensions—Taurus—Cedric Lemont..	34
POPULAR ASTROLOGY DEPARTMENT	
Aspectarian.....	69
Day by Day—Deborah Lewis.....	55
Famous Lovers—Lord Byron— Rose Campbell Starr	41
Market Perspective.....	65
May Weather—Francis J. Socey, Jr.....	58
Message of the Stars—Deborah Lewis.....	46
Personal Guides for the Twelve Signs.....	73
Weekly Guides—Beatrice Redding	
Daily Guides—Frederic van Norstrand	
Students' Department—Part VI—Alfa Lindanger	63
Tabulated Day Chart.....	68
Taurus Yearly Guide—Margaret Morrell.....	49
Tomorrow's News—Edna L. Scott.....	37
Transits.....	66
Your Garden—Charles R. Hook.....	61

*The opinions of the authors are their own and do not necessarily express those of the editor.*

American Astrology Magazine, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary-Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire content copyrighted, 1946, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879. Volume 15, Number III, May, 1947. Single copies, 25c, subscription, 12 months, \$2.50. Canadian and foreign, \$3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts. Printed in U. S. A.



## Filial Devotion

It must be a wretched son that can forget  
His mother, or to do aught can conceive,  
And her remembered awful influence let  
Not with his daily actions interweave.  
Full many a time her consecrating grace  
Can pardon, or restrain, or save withal;  
And, stumbling through the dark, you lift your face,  
Like dawning sun that can make mists to fall  
Before its dedicatory gift of day.  
For mother is the source of every laugh  
And tear, according as our life is yea  
With her or nay --she is not such a graph  
Only to straying lads and foundling boys,  
Whose irresponsible quest is but for toys.

JOSEPH TUCCIO



*Ellen McCaffery*

—FLAMMARION.

★ For charts see *American Astrology Magazine*, October 1945 issue.



grees Taurus. This ascendant describes neither atomic energy nor the bomb, but rather the scientists who were working on the special project of controlling atomic energy through self sustaining reactions from neutrons of Plutonium.

The subject upon which they experimented is Mars in Scorpio in the Seventh house—energy requiring research. Mars is disposed of by Pluto in Leo in the Fourth house, thus the energy is essentially Plutonic. Uranus semisextile the Ascendant and semisquare the Fourth cusp represents one of the possible times during the day when an aspect from Uranus can simultaneously affect both the house of beginnings and the house of endings. We find the Moon and Neptune in the Sixth house of work. Since Neptune rules chains, its sextile to Pluto, which describes the end which provides a new beginning, is notable. Neptune also rules the secrecy to which all the workers were sworn. The ruler of the Ascendant is Venus placed in Sagittarius, describing the distinguished group of scientists. Sagittarius is ruled by Jupiter and Jupiter is found in the Fourth house in Cancer. The end is a triumph. The Sun in Sagittarius conjoins Mercury and Venus, both ruling the Sixth house of work. This threefold conjunction is just leaving the trine of Pluto, showing the task finished. Saturn, ruling the Midheaven, indicates control of the project by the government, and also the prestige of the government. By the time atomic energy had been manufactured into bombs and dropped on Hiroshima, Saturn had arrived at the Nadir of the chart, hence it was hardly surprising that since then America has received so much criticism. Saturn now in Leo represents the attempts at international control. Saturn also rules the safeguarding graphite in which the uranium was placed.

### Most Notable Aspect

Perhaps the most notable aspect of the chart is Uranus trine Neptune—the spotlight upon the unknown. Very often in science a fulfilment that comes under a trine is promised at the time when the two planets conjoin. It, therefore, occurred to me to look up the previous conjunction of Uranus and Neptune in order to see if there was any relationship between the degree of that conjunction and that of any significant spots in the atomic birth-chart, also any relationship between the degree of that conjunction and the degrees

occupied in birthday charts of the various scientists whose work led up to the time of this birthday. The results were striking enough to tabulate for reference. After that it seemed necessary to find the dates when Uranus conjoined Pluto, and when Neptune conjoined Pluto, for these also should have been significant, if atomic energy, or its source, is of the nature of all three planets.

The Uranus-Neptune conjunction was found to have taken place over 120 years previously in approximately 3 degrees Capricorn (an Earth sign) during the end of March 1821. According to the rules of Mundane Astrology this degree forms a sensitive spot in the zodiac which will affect all matters of a Uranus-Neptune essence from 1821 until 1992, when three conjunctions in Capricorn again mark that year as important.

On Atomic Energy's birthday this sensitive spot of 3 degrees Capricorn was trine the Ascendant, quincunx Uranus, square Neptune and the Moon, and quincunx Pluto. On November 7, 1942 when the work on chain reaction was begun, Mars was 3 degrees Scorpio in sextile to the conjunction.

Finding exact conjunctions of the heavy planets for former days is no easy task due to the fact that the older ephemerides of Uranus and Neptune were made before the variations in their motion were thoroughly established. Again Pluto ephemerides are not given to seconds. However, all we need are approximate periods.

Uranus and Pluto conjoined during late June, 1850, in  $29\frac{1}{2}$  degrees Aries. No further conjunction of these two planets has taken place since, hence phases of science of a Uranus-Pluto nature still operate under the 1850 conjunction. The year 1850 is memorable itself as the year when the first submarine telegraph from Dover to Calais was attempted. The attempt was unsuccessful but was accomplished the following year, and this led later to the trans-Atlantic submarine cables. All this was certainly Uranus-Pluto work.

Since 1850 there have been born the major scientists whose discoveries have changed the whole face of civilization. The period includes all those whose work has led specifically to atomic energy. Bearing in mind the sensitive degree of  $29\frac{1}{2}$  Aries, we note that the final speed up for the atomic bomb dates from 1939. On April

*(Continued on page 30)*



# The Invisible Empire

## AN ASTROLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF THE THREE PHASES OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

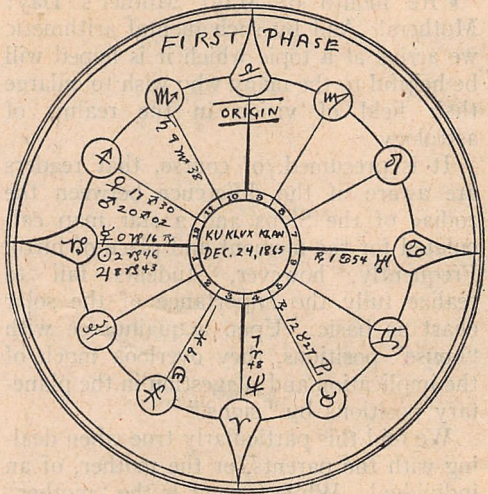
Ben Allen Fields

### FIRST PHASE

**O**RIGIN of the Ku Klux Klan is traceable to Dec. 24, 1865. The Civil War had ended that spring, and although it was Christmas Eve, the six Confederate soldiers gathered restlessly in the law office of one Judge Jones at Pulaski, Tennessee, had little reason for celebrating. Besides the various tribulations accompanying defeat, a cyclone recently had swept through their town, destroyed their homes and killed or injured friends and relatives. Bits of conversation eventually revealed for them a suddenly encouraging idea. *They'd organize a "young man's social club!"* Thus innocently the Ku Klux Klan was born!

A later meeting brought out ideas for development. Linen closets were raided of sheets and pillow cases for costumery. . . . The Greek word "Kuklos" (meaning circle or band) was suggested as a name for the movement, then "Ku Klux," and finally "Klan" was added, because, the group agreed, they were all of Scotch-Irish descent and possessed a tie in common. Horses were procured and robed like the men. The group made a trial run through the dark streets of Pulaski, keeping their identities secret. In the days following, they overheard favorable comments, for although masquerading was then a popular pastime, not everyone had the nerve to get out on the streets at night unless absolutely necessary. Idle Negroes, only recently freed, fearfully returned to their former masters, believing the weird hooded horsemen to be ghosts of soldiers killed in battle.

The newly freed slaves and the Reconstruction measures of Congress had wrought confusion in the South. The imminent dangers which ever threatened "white supremacy" were soon challenged with a revolutionary new weapon, a weapon which was rapidly to be backed by almost the entire South—the Ku Klux Klan! The movement began as a lark, a diversion, yet from the beginning it was clothed in utmost



secrecy. Members were sworn to silence, and it's claimed that little authentic information on the Klan's early rituals, password and ciphers was ever revealed to non-members. Capt. John C. Lester was the chief organizer and originator, and the Klan soon found its time well taken care of by the "carpet-baggers" and other intruders upon Southern ways of life. The Klan's constitution was patterned after the Federal Union, and stipulated that the whole South was one "Invisible Empire," reigned over by a *Grand Wizard* (Gen. N. B. Forrest, who made a hero out of himself in the War Between the States). Each state was a "Realm" under a *Grand Dragon*, and so on down to a local province called a "Den" and dictated by a *Grand Cyclops*.

A Solar chart for Dec. 24, 1865 lends interesting planetary relationships. Most obvious is opposition of the Sun to Uranus, barely past, a fitting indice to the *unusual movement* born so *suddenly* as the result of a *social group's* efforts to *thrust aside* boredom and depressing memories. The Uranian opposition is intensified by the conjunct of Mercury and Jupiter to the Sun, Jupiter spearheading this triplet's sextile to Saturn in Scorpio, a square to Neptune-Aries at the Solar 4th angle, and a trine to Pluto. This

(Continued on page 18)



# Mothers

*The Attitude of the Twelve Signs Toward Mother*

*Ernest Palmer*

**T**HE month of May! Mother's Day! Mothers! And by such mental arithmetic we arrive at a topic which it is hoped will be helpful to the many who wish to enlarge their field of vision in the realms of astrology.

It is presumed, of course, that readers are aware of the difference between the zodiac of the Signs and a star map calculated for the moment and place of birth. Frequently, however, students fail to realize fully the importance of the solar chart as basic. Upon acquaintance with "house" positions, they overlook much of the implication and suggestion in the planetary positions by "signs."

We find this particularly true when dealing with the parents, or the mother, of an individual. While Cancer is the "mother" sign, the 4th house is by no means always indicative of one's mother. As Llewellyn George has so ably pointed out in his *A to Z Horoscope Maker and Delineator*, most of the ancient authorities unhesitatingly pointed to the 10th house for the mother and the 4th house for the father.

To understand this one must realize that the 10th house has much to do with one's honor and high ideals which are usually instilled by the mother, while the 4th house bears upon the domestic environment and heredity wherein normally the father plays the dominant role, unless, in case of death or other factors, the mother has to assume control. After maturity of individuals the 4th house becomes the domestic environment, or that place where they "hang up their hat."

In a solar chart, the sign holding the Sun on the date of birth is placed on the Ascendant (1st house) and the others follow in order around the chart. From such a chart, we would find Aries seeing his (or her) mother and father in a Capricorn-Cancer light respectively, while Taurus would have an Aquarian-Leo attitude, and so on. And while the mother might not relish the picture the child forms of her, nor the attributes of the sign which the child projects upon her, in a curious way, it

seems to establish a sort of zodiacal discipline. It is generally agreed that the qualities of the sign opposite the sun sign should be developed to round out the character. But it is just as true that the qualities of the solar 10th house sign are needed to prepare the native to reach his full stature in the group. For instance, the Arian needs acutely the organizing ability and respect for convention which are Capricorn qualities; the Taurus needs the easy social grace, the lighter sense of responsibility of Aquarius; Gemini needs to add to his intellectual approach the feeling and sympathy of Pisces, and so on. Whether "Mother" actually has these qualities is less important than the fact that the child, reading them into her character, will unconsciously, unwittingly, build some measure of them into his own character pattern by the time he reaches maturity.

Let us see, then, some of the indications thus presented for the various signs in their relationship to their mothers.

**ARIES** is a sign that does not take kindly to restraint, thus we often find friction developing between the Aries and his (or her) mother. The Capricorn angle of repression may be entirely imaginary, but to this headstrong child, Mother seems quite a disciplinarian, bent on trying to force him into the mold of her opinion of how a good child should conduct himself. He may recognize that her ambition for him is unselfish, but Aries just doesn't value the things Mother holds dear. Though the mother-child relationship may be somewhat lacking in warmth of affection, Aries retains a deep respect for Mother which more often than not increases as he grows older.

**TAURUS**-born quite frequently are brought up by but one parent. It may be that Aquarius ruling the solar 10th suggests independence of one sort or another for the mother, or it may be only that she *seems* independent to the sentimental, clinging Taurus child. Stolid, slow-to-change Taurus sometimes finds it difficult to keep up



with or reconcile Mother's lightning change of moods and ideas. Furthermore, when he (or she) grows up, he may be quite embarrassed by her lack of conventionality in dressing and the (to him) goofy interests she takes up. Nevertheless, it was Mother's prodding him to get out and mix with the other children instead of hanging back until he was asked that is usually responsible for what social graces he develops or what mental flexibility or tolerance he finally achieves.

**GEMINI** gets on Mother's nerves now and then because there are times when she just doesn't want to talk or be worried about where flitting Joe may have gone or what he is doing. Mother seems to be quite a philosopher and can usually find an answer to the many and various questions propounded by her offspring, but the answers aren't always satisfactory even to the very young Gemini, for they seem to be based on a system of "irrational logic" all Mother's own. But then, Mother isn't logical anyhow—she's a dear who alternates between scolding like mad and lavish affection, between neglect and extreme solicitude, between carelessness about the house and sudden bursts of wild cleaning. To the affectionate Gemini son or daughter, Mother remains forever a darling to be coddled and indulged.

**CANCER** children find Mother quite a handful. They soon learn to hush up when Mother gets on the warpath, which is quite often, but as they grow older they simply feel that Mother doesn't understand them, nor are they ever going to be able to train her. Mother is so energetic, so ambitious, so full of ideas, but she doesn't seem to understand that junior wants to be babied. The Cancer child has a healthy respect for Mama, but he wishes she were a little softer, more demonstrative, that she would make a fuss over him like some other mothers do instead of trying to instill self reliance into him. Some of his later reputation for shyness is probably due to what as a child he interpreted as repulses to his affectionate advances, yet Cancer, more than most signs, can say later in life, "My success is all due to my mother."

**LEO** children usually get along well with Mother, especially if Leo is an only child. Leo likes to brag and as Mother usually likes to acquire possessions which she can be proud of, he or she often has a chance to swagger on Mother's account.

She is a good mother by any standard—if anything, too good a mother for she spoils Leo by waiting on him hand and foot, admiring extravagantly his every little success, applauding every effort, excusing every delinquency. The Leo child takes all this for granted, as he often takes Mother for granted too, but along with her spoiling, she usually manages to instill some practical values into her regal offspring. The situation is reversed in later life, for when the Leo comes into his own, he "owns" Mother and spoils her in his turn.

**VIRGO** usually gets along well with Mother. She has a kindred mental slant that makes for good companionship. She's interested in a wide variety of subjects and knows so many interesting people. Sometimes she may want to chatter when Virgo wants to read, but there really is little friction. There is a mutual admiration in this mother-child relationship which is based on a respect for the same things—education, a good appearance, intellectual contacts, etc.—which often makes a closer bond than an irrational love.

**LIBRA** usually prefers Father to Mother because Mother seems to smother one with the possessiveness of her love. It's not that the Libra child doesn't like admiration—it's just that Mother's kind of admiration seems to put an intangible demand upon Libra, and Libra wants no responsibility, even for being charming. Mother also seems old-fashioned and plain in her tastes, but she is easy going and patient, and always ready to salve the wounds inflicted by the outside world. She gives freely of herself, and the longer she lives, the more are Mother's virtues recognized by the Libra child.

**SCORPIO** frequently feels more or less of a rift exists between his (or her) parents, and there are reservations, mental or otherwise, about Mother. Mother is generous, kindhearted and really good—lots of people think she's a swell person, but Scorpio may feel perhaps that she is too positive, too inclined to ostentation, too demanding of attention. The Scorpio child is so often "born old" that to him it may seem that Mother is a child and he the responsible parent. He can be disapproving and close up like a clam, becoming what Mother calls "difficult." Yet Scorpio needs desperately the light-heartedness and gift for fun that Mother has, and whatever softness and ability to play he



later develops can be traced to the example Mother set for him.

**SAGITTARIUS** is a friendly, healthy, good-natured child who takes both parents pretty much for granted. The mental tendency between mother and child is much alike, although easy-going Sagittarius can't see why Mother worries so much or fusses over unimportant things like clothes dropped on the floor, disordered dresser drawers, eating like a "gentleman or lady," and a whole slew of other rules and details. Not being so very robust, she cannot romp with Sagittarius; in fact, she always seems to find too much to be done, but she does read interesting stories and always seems to have an answer to questions, so she is a pretty good pal. Later in life, Sagittarius begins to appreciate the value of the mental and physical orderliness that Mother nagged him into developing.

**CAPRICORN** children are so often dour that they are not easily understood by their mothers who usually prefer the light-hearted, the gay, the amusing. These children, like Scorpio children, being little gifted in the art of "making friends and influencing people," often envy their mothers' capacity for social affairs. Unfortunately, the child cannot recognize his feeling as envy, so too often it emerges as a form of criticism—"Mother has no sense of responsibility," "Mother has no head on her shoulders," and so on. And since Capricorn is unable to express his affection for Mother naturally, and Mother can't break through his outer crust, there is a certain amount of restraint in the relationship which is unfortunate for both. After Capricorn achieves some success in life, some measure of the humor, gaiety and easy-goingness that were Mother's may creep into his actions. In later years, there is almost always a feeling of responsibility toward Mother and often the necessity of taking care of her.

**AQUARIUS** children frequently have quite a time with Mother. She can say the sharpest things at times and doesn't mince matters when she "lets off steam." Then at other times, she is so reserved that the child feels he has offended her. It seems to Aquarius that Mother is a veritable slave driver who can find all kinds of chores for him (or her) to do just when he's reached the climax of a good book or is dreaming a beautiful dream. There is

usually more or less conflict between an independent, irreverent son or daughter and a mother who seems so sternly set in her old-fashioned pattern of manners, morals and ideas. In later years Aquarius usually recognizes that she is a good mother, and although he's determined to be free from her, he will be proud of her and feel a greater affection and understanding than in earlier years.

**PISCES** children find Mother a good sport in more ways than one. She is usually generous, friendly and will take time out for a little play or fun. But for all her good nature, they soon learn that when Mother says anything, she means it, even if she doesn't put her foot down very often. The house may be the gathering place for a heterogeneous collection of friends, relatives, neighbors, pets—Mother *lives* in the house rather than runs it, and Pisces just grows up rather than is raised. Being wise, Mother seldom orders anything to be done—she has a good reason why it should be done which eventually earns life-long respect, and her haphazard methods usually force the oft-times retiring Pisces child to develop self reliance and sociability.

## THE BOOKS of CHARLES FORT

With an introduction by

**TIFFANY THAYER**

The full text of the most audacious, prophetic books of our times in this one volume, with the first index ever made to Fort's work.

Again

**\$4.00 per copy**

**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.**

1472 Broadway

New York 18, N. Y.



# Many Things

"The time has come," the Walrus said,  
 'To talk of many things;  
 Of shoes and ships and sealing wax  
 And cabbages and kings.'"

## ACES HIGH

Brooklyn, N. Y.

March issue, page 18, to L.B.: "If they only knew and realized that the rest of the world (with the possible exception of England) is doing all right, thank you."

Unmistakably a grunt from out of a full belly and till.

Pointed out by readers: they would like to know more of that rest of the world which is said to be doing so well. Meanwhile they petition to answer the above chirp with, "Boys will be boys." It is also suggested by them that in future contributions to Minsky's reviews be kept out of the pages that claim "practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life."

May a humble worker in the cause of an ancient and formerly honored craft add a workaday tune? This: If the lusty Pollyanna who penned the world-shaking declaration above given is doing well, very good. But let her, or him, look out on the world not so much from the narrow confines of the trade booth as from outside it, where the view is not so much hampered by the home till. There is a vast, somber-hued waste spreading, ever spreading, where before friendly scenes of a friendly, humane human world were enacted. The vista is wide, showing a lurid horizon, blackened ruins of human habitations, charred wilderness of three stumps where great plumed forests swayed to God's clean winds not many years ago. And where youngsters' songs and calls were answered by the feathered denizens aloft, there now broods the vacuity and silence that is born in the wake of monsters. Underfoot, where grasses, harebells, forget-me-nots, mosses, made formerly a festive carpet for human feet to tread, now lies a caked or powdered brownish mess, made by the heel of Mars, with bleaching ribs,

hands, heads, feet sticking out here and there. They were part of living human bodies not so long ago; who looked upon their fellows as human kin.

Inside the trade booth with the till taking up most of the view this cannot be noted. But outside it, yes. Come out, Pollyanna, for a little walk, especially a mental one. It has come time to know and think on what the walrus said, believe it or not. But, thinking is not done with the belly, the till.

Keep your ear cocked, Polly, for a Stalinsky during the spell ahead, March 11-22. There is a show to follow that will tell even you how it goes with the world in fact.

Student of the Tetrabiblos.

—Perhaps we should have said the world would do all right if imperialistic internationalists were not so eager to reform the peoples of the world, and other nations (particularly smaller nations) were left alone to work out their own destinies, substituting neighborly helpfulness, for presumptuous interference.

It is perfectly obvious to anyone with half an eye that as a result of this last war the world has been divided into two (and only two) spheres of influence. It is not "one world" at all, but two worlds with the line of (ideological) differentiation sharply defined. One world is Communistic, the other Democratic. In one the state transcends the individual (stateism-minority rule) while the other world is individualistic (majority rule). The theory or hope that these two ideologies can be blended is a hopeless proposition. They simply will not mix any more than we can mix oil and water. They may exist side by side as separate and distinct political entities, each suitable to and desired by the peoples involved, and they may be harmoniously linked by avenues of mutual exchange of possessions such as scientific discoveries, national and industrial resources etc., i.e., trade. However, such coexistence of two



world powers with diametrically opposite theories of government is predicated upon a mutual policy of non-interference, not only toward each other but also in relation to the other nations of the world.

The attainment of such a mutually harmonious relationship between our two worlds is rendered more than difficult by the natural trend toward imperialism and national expansion inherent in "stateism." Minority rule must of necessity imply rule by force, i.e., a police state. Human nature (nature)—being what it is, a minority cannot possibly rule unless it forcibly imposes its will on, and subjugates the masses. Since force (power in action) knows no limits (until it meets an immovable body) it is inevitable that such a government, having succeeded within the borders of its own state, will automatically expand its sphere of influence to include and dominate other and weaker neighboring states. This naturally continues until it begins to threaten the safety and integrity of another state which can match its power even though that power be for the time inactive, i.e., the immovable body referred to previously.

At this point one of two things can happen. Either the two powers are deadlocked—they reach a stalemate—or the forceful pressure of the aggressor nation eventually starts a chain reaction in the other, releasing all its pent-up power in a violent and disastrous worldwide explosion. This is in essence nothing more than a culmination of an all-out (international) poker game wherein each contestant keeps raising the other until one or the other loses all in an all-out war, or they may decide upon a compromise agreement (and each power decides to mind it) to live and let live and establish a policy of non-interference and a basis for mutual trade, culturally and economically, whereupon the program of forceful expansion ceases.

In the case of a deadlock in which neither contestant will compromise and no basis for mutual agreement can be found, we have a stalemate which is nothing more than armed neutrality. This may last for years but inevitably culminates in open conflict

wherein the stronger contestant wins. It is obvious that in the case of a deadlock it is imperative that each contestant (nation) must keep increasing its potential power industrially and militarily and be constantly, instantaneously, prepared to meet the open challenge that must surely come—*sometime*. Assuming that this policy of constant alertness and preparedness is mutually adopted, then in the end that nation with the balance of power in natural and industrial resources must inevitably emerge from the final Armageddon victorious.

In the meantime, before the fusion point is reached, what of the smaller nations that have unfortunately fallen under the domination of the despotic aggressor? Should the democratic (world) power endeavor to rescue them and free them from their apparent slavery or should we in accordance with our democratic principles adopt a "leave (them) to Heaven" attitude and let each nation work out its own destiny without any gratuitous advice or assistance. We believe that consistent with our ideals of democracy and so long as our own national safety or integrity is not threatened directly or indirectly we should maintain an attitude of neutrality except in specific cases where our assistance might be requested by the government in power.\* Always when and (any) where the majority of the people of a nation asks for help we should be ready to be resolutely neighborly and helpful—otherwise "Hands off."

This admittedly appears to be a selfish, and at times even a brutally selfish, attitude yet what else can we do and be consistently true to our democratic ideal? Of course this violates the Atlantic Charter but that never was anything but a glorious dream, approximating in its lofty idealism a millennial world which we believe is still removed by several stages of evolution.

As for the sad fate (from our point of view) of those smaller nations that have to date been freed(?) by that freedom loving colossus of the north, there may be some consolation in the sage observation of Napoleon (who should have known) anent the ultimate fate of a nation that swallows minorities. If Napoleon was right then the Russian Bear is in for a bad case of indigestion.

## NEW BOOK CATALOGUE

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway

New York 18, N. Y.

\* Presently the case with the collapsing British Empire. The "Birmingham undertaker" (Chamberlain) with the best intentions in the world and strictly in what he sincerely believed to be the interests of humanity signed Britain's death warrant at Munich.



## ALL IS RELATIVE

Zanesville, Ohio.

*I am wondering if age matters in astrology. I have bought a few of your books, and sometimes they hit and sometimes they don't. I was born May 12, 1918. Now, suppose someone under the same sign is older or younger than myself. Does the sign mean the same anyway? If not, please advise as to whether you have books for ages, telling what is to happen in regard to jobs, health, money, etc.*

J. D.

Age matters in astrology only because of the difference of interests and the possible accentuation of certain transits due to the position of natal planets. We presume that you are referring to the guides which appear in *American Astrology*; the basic indications are the same, regardless of age, especially as this refers to the difference in age after the native more or less controls his own actions, i.e., after about twenty-one years of age. You may note in the Guide for the year ahead that mention is often made (especially in the Saturn section) that people born in certain years may experience the transit more acutely than other natives of the same sign; this is because transiting Saturn is in afflicting aspect not only to the Sun in these natives' charts, but to the position of Saturn also. The only thing we can suggest, both for older and younger natives, is that you try to apply the basic indications of the guide to the specific circumstances of your own life.

## ASTROLOGERS' CONVENTION

St. Louis, Mo.

*Please tell me about the Astrologers' Convention to be held in Chicago this year, the exact date if now determined, and any other information you have.*

Ralph V. Kime

**ANSWER:** We do not have anything definite on the Astrologers' Convention to be held this year in Chicago, but on the date of January 14th we did have a letter from Dr. W. M. Davidson, 116 South Michigan Blvd., Chicago, Ill., in which he stated that he intended to organize an Astrologers' Convention for this year somewhat on the order of that which he arranged in Chicago in 1936. You might communicate directly with Dr. Davidson.

## BEES

Bartlesville, Okla.

*I was under the impression that planetary influences cover all living things on earth and still think so. However, there is one form of life which I am unable to gather any information about. This is the ordinary honeybee and things relating thereto. I wonder if you know or can give me a lead on the planet and sign rulership of the honeybee. I want to do some research work in respect to planetary influences on the honeybee and no astrologer whom I have contacted knows anything about this. Not even a hint as to what the ruling planets and signs are.*

P. R. A.

**ANSWER:** We do not know of any traditional knowledge on this point nor can we give you any authoritative information re planetary or sign rulership. Logically it would seem that Mercury and Libra should have some significance in this connection. Why not Mercury in Libra or Venus in Gemini? It might also be pointed out that the bee was the symbol for Artemis, the Greek Moon goddess, at her temple at Ephesus; her priestesses or oracles were called Mellissae, or bees. This suggests a possible Moon rulership.

## PASSIN' THE BUCK

We don't as a rule like to pass the buck, but once in a while we get a little weary of being chided or berated or else losing sales because of conditions beyond our control. We are more than ready to agree with book publishers that the publication business has become a hazardous undertaking during the last few years, but along with our book department customers, we feel that they really ought to know from one day to the next whether a book is in stock, whether it is temporarily out of print, or whether it will never again appear on the market. But it seems that this is too much to expect, just as it is also too much to ask of a harried publisher that he notify us of increases in the prices of the books he sells to us. At long last, we feel that our readers who purchase books through our Book Department should know that we, as retailers, do not set the price



on the books we sell; increases are set by the publisher, and if he chooses now and then to be Uranian as all get-out and charge a price other than that printed on the fly-leaf, we cannot be responsible. We go to press two to two and one-half months before sales date, and we do try to check stocks and prices before advertisements are inserted in the magazine, but even so, here and there we are caught out on a limb. And while we're on the subject, we might as well tell you that the *ROSCRUCEAN EPHEMERIS* has been raised to 35¢ per year, *SIMPLIFIED ASTROLOGY*, by Max Heindel is now \$2.00, and *MESSAGE OF THE STARS* is \$3.50. Please bear with us, as we are bearing with the publisher, who in turn is probably bearing with the paper broker, who is struggling with the paper mills, who are perhaps being patient with the loggers, who may be having trouble finding a tree, for all we know.

## PLANETARY VIBRATIONS

England.

*Has anybody ever worked out the fundamental vibrations of the earth, moon and planets? Perhaps I had better explain what I mean. All material things have a fundamental rate of vibration, depending, I believe, on their mass and the tension to which they are subjected. A piano wire for instance has its vibratory rate determined by its composition, dimensions and the tension applied to it. So with the planets. They have their individual masses and tensions caused by the forces of attraction and rotation and must therefore have a particular vibratory rate.*

*It would be interesting to know what these vibratory rates are, don't you think? And then, considering the Sun or the pianist, we may be able to get some conception of the true "Music of the Spheres."*

K. J. N.

This "Symphony of Life" has yet to be written.

## PROGRESSED MOON, ETC

Oakland, Calif.

*Please answer the questions:*

1. *Where can one obtain the minerals so interestingly described by Leeth Nason?*

2. *Has Mr. Cheasley published a textbook on Numerology, and if so where can it be obtained?*

3. *Could Mr. Hook add to his list of dates the favorable ones for cutting out and sewing clothes?*

4. *Is the conjunction of one's progressed Moon with (a) natal sun (b) natal moon or (c) progressed sun called a personal new moon (or personal progressed new moon) the beginning of a new cycle for the individual with such progression?*

E. W. C.

Your first three questions may be answered by, and at the discretion of the individuals mentioned, or you may write to each c/o *American Astrology Magazine*.

Anent your fourth question re the progressed moon, we have always considered the progressed New Moon, i.e., progressed moon conjunct progressed sun, as the beginning of a new cycle and indicating a major change in the course of destiny—the end of one chain of secondary causation and the beginning of a new. In such a year our freedom of choice is unfettered and it is important to consider one's decisions on major issues carefully so that such decisions as are made may be wise and ultimately constructive.

## SATURN

St. Louis, Mo.

*Saturn in my third house at this time has almost driven me insane! It is only the knowledge that it is Saturn and therefore inevitable that has enabled me to endure it tranquilly.*

*Someone bought this lot on the rear of which my house sits. Well, the building of three stores, the noise, men working, cutting off my gas, cutting off my water (had to carry it in a bucket for eight months). Every time you turned around the electricity had gone haywire; bulbs burned out, fuses blew out, radio on the bum. Mailbox torn down three times and run over by a truck once. (This put Gemini into a towering rage. Do not destroy Gemini's precious letters! So Gemini bawled out the contractor.) Mud from excavation piled high. Gemini can't get out! Do not hamper Gemini's movements. Freedom is his very life! More fights!! Gemini in a battle*



*with environment (3rd house) for eight months!*

*It is now leveling off and calming down. Building is done.*

H. D. S.

"—He is wise who nobly agrees with *Necessity not because he must*—but because he knows that what Necessity dictates is wisest and best."—Carlyle.

Saturn is the symbol of "necessity." The law of Saturn may be expressed by the aphorism, "Manifestation implies limitation."

Saturnine restraints, delays and frustrations may often be irksome but though you can't see it now, you will later realize and see it demonstrated that these limitations were necessary—as directives toward more constructive and profitable manifestations in the future.

## TWELFTH HOUSE

Canada.

*What influence would so many planets in the twelfth house have?*

H. H.

**ANSWER:** We cannot do better than refer you to our October 1933 issue (page 7) wherein Miss Starr analyzed the twelfth house so beautifully and so completely that it could scarcely be improved.

This analysis was published under the title *The House of Happiness* and a few copies of this issue are available but for the convenience of all our readers we have decided to reprint it in full.

*"There are hermit souls that live withdrawn*

*In the place of their self content,*

*There are souls like stars that dwell apart*

*In a fellowless firmament,*

*There are pioneer souls that blaze a path*

*Where highways never ran,*

*But let me live in a house by the side of the road*

*And be a friend to man."*

—Foss.

The twelfth house, or last department of a horoscope, holds all that is hidden from the outside world.

It is the domain of our most cherished dreams and thoughts, of which very few, if any, of our friends and acquaintances are even vaguely aware.

It has been called the house of secret sorrow, limitation and self-undoing, but it is also the realm of inner peace and content—of true happiness, the kind that does not depend upon outside conditions for

manifestation, but lies within the heart. In its relation to Pisces, the twelfth sign, it confers, through suffering and so-called limitations, great understanding and compassion for others.

A twelfth house native (one born just after sunrise, when the sun has risen above the horizon and is therefore in the twelfth department of the horoscope), when he comes to self realization, or true understanding of self, is forever helping others—those who need and deserve help, especially the weak and afflicted. Yet he is quite happy alone, in the independence of solitude, and it has been said, "Happy is the man who can live with himself." He is usually silent about his affairs, seldom confiding to any his joys and sorrows, though many come to him to unburden their hearts and seldom fail to find comfort thereby. His house should be, figuratively speaking, "by the side of the road" where he should strive to become the Good Samaritan to all the weary souls that pass his way, yet reveal his innermost self to very few. In kabbalistic symbology this house is represented by the sacrifice, or the hanged man who has been betrayed by those whom he helped and trusted. In Christian philosophy this Man is symbolized by the Christ who died with forgiveness upon his lips and who arose triumphant. These are the people who must learn to turn the other cheek and to hold their peace in all crucial moments. Their happiness comes through making others happy and in forgiving their enemies. The Goddess of Vengeance seems enthroned in this twelfth house, where she turns her destructive rays alternately upon the native himself and upon his offenders, varying according to the former's spirit of forgiveness.

In childhood, a twelfth house native is a solitary little figure standing apart from his playmates. Although he may join them and seek to become as one of them, he is seldom understood, and longs intensely yet secretly for another's understanding. Like a lonely wolf he bays the moon. In his heart is a great restlessness and yearning. He feels keenly his "limitations," and in some vague inexpressible way knows that he is an "outsider."

The keynote of this house is self-renunciation, sacrifice and absolution. These do not come by dreams, by dwelling apart from human suffering and pain. They come by persecution and crucifixion. These



the twelfth house native usually experiences before he finds that peace, freedom and happiness which he seeks and which should be his ultimate reward and destiny.

When these natives are good they are, like the little girl in nursery rhyme, "very, very good." There is no hypocrisy about them, nor are there any half measures. This house has a strong affinity with the church. The monks and priests who renounce the pleasures of the world for their religion have strong twelfth house planets. The hermits who are "self content" probably have most of their planets in this department. It may be that in childhood or early life these natives experienced the sorrow attributed to this section of the horoscope and are thereafter satisfied that "the world's ways are not their ways."

This house has been called the prison house. In its shadowy side it has rulership over the underworld, asylums, hospitals and prisons. The undeveloped twelfth house native longs for freedom (from limitation), to obtain which he may use drastic means, as in the taking of drugs or intoxicants to shatter the walls that seemingly surround him. Thus he may experience the "self-undoing" of this department. He has not come to understand that the real freedom is from self and must come from within, and that "stone walls do not a prison make." Many twelfth house people have found themselves—come to true understanding of selves and their own particular lives—while "doing time" in prison, as in the case of a young badly afflicted-twelfth-house Taurean who recently committed a serious misdemeanor while under the influence of alcohol. In the silence of those grey walls he found time to commune with his own soul, as did Oscar Wilde, judging from his "Ballad of Reading Gaol." It is well when life is not made to repeat these painful experiences, or that they are not, in this latter poet's own words, "in vain."

The ancient astronomer-poet, Omar Khayyam, seemed to have at last realized the true meaning of happiness when he wrote,

*'A book of verses underneath a bough,  
A loaf of bread, a jug of wine, and thou  
Beside me, singing in the wilderness,  
O, Wilderness were paradise enow,'*

in preference to the artificial gaiety and recklessness as displayed earlier in this masterpiece.

In some such simple way as this should twelfth house planets find ultimate expression. They are the flowers that are "born to blush unseen," at least, by the crowds, but their natives, through lack of self understanding or through environmental conventionalities, often do not realize this, as in the case of a modern young woman whose horoscope revealed a well-aspected twelfth house Sun and Venus. She, for these same conventional reasons, married a man of wealth and social prestige, and by so doing was obliged to bring out these naturally retiring planets—so beautiful in their own natural setting, yet so out of place in a more conspicuous one—to seek artificial expression in, for them, a meaningless world of vain endeavor, with the subsequent result of inner planetary rebellion. How much better it would be for her to choose a mate in harmony with her twelfth house—one willing to live a quiet unassuming life removed from the social activities to which she does not belong, yet where she may help other deserving persons and fulfill the really glorious promise of her fine twelfth house.

Another example of twelfth house planets, apparently afflicted, but however allowed, though somewhat tragically, to express themselves, can be found in Fannie Hurst's novel, "Back Street," in which the heroine found more than ordinary happiness—yet not without its price of pain—in twelfth house love and sacrifice. I say "apparently afflicted" because the triangle existing in this story would be the possible result of an afflicted twelfth house, which might attract an element of intrigue or clandestine relationship into this department of the life. However, there need not, nor should there be this element, but the beauty of this house should be kept hidden from outsiders, for the same reason that we do not speak of the sacred things in our hearts to those who do not care or understand. Just so must the modern poet, Blanche Shoemaker Wagstaff, have felt when she wrote,

*"These things I shall not speak of unto death;  
The kiss of my first lover in the spring . . ."*

—things not spoken of, because words slay their beauty; not viewed by alien eyes, for these might profane.

Venus in this twelfth department is like a dark house at night, from the windows of which no lights shine. One approaches, curious or perhaps tired, knocks and is at



length admitted into a room of light, music, hospitality and beauty that almost startles with its unexpectedness. This Venus may be a little grey mouse to most everyone, but appear to one person a radiant creature. This may account for many seemingly odd attractions existing between individuals. In any case, it is best that this Venus shine her loveliest for one or a very few, for she is her native's "protecting armor of love" in this department as long as she be allowed naturally to express herself.

Nor should a twelfth house Mercury be dragged out, shivering and afraid, to be placed before a crowd of people and speak at all creditably. It would be the privilege of a few to hear his voice at its best, and the world to read what he has written in solitude when he would be able to justify himself. And this seeming "limitation" is well for him, for in the wells of his subconscious is an almost inexhaustible store of knowledge and experience gathered from a long line of the same ancestral strain, or perhaps from former incarnations. What he needs most is to sink himself into these experiences, spending much time in silence and meditation. This is the intuitional Mercury who "knows" or senses things, following instinct in preference to reason, and to the consternation of a more strongly and prominently placed Mercury, is almost invariably found to be reliable. He says, "I believe," and the blind faith that worked miracles against all reason and logic in olden times stirs again in him. For the strength of a twelfth house Mercury is faith—in God, the Universe, and in self—faith, which is said to be "the substance of things hoped for, the evidence of things not seen."

And so with all other twelfth house planets—each have their individual expression to find outlet in their own way, though they be limited to some extent. The planet Mars here would indicate one who would display undreamed of reliance and courage in an emergency—a seemingly meek person who would not fight until he felt he were driven to do so, at which time he would surprise even himself.

Is the twelfth house always associated with sorrow, tragedy and self-undoing? No, unless we continue to make it so. For only as we learn to understand ourselves are we content and finally understood by others and, by ceasing to rebel at limitation, find

true freedom. Or, in forgetting self in love and sacrifice, find happiness.

As dawn comes after dark, so pleasure follows pain. And from the "house of secret sorrow" comes secret joy, born of faith and knowledge of life's justness and purpose.

## YEARLY GUIDE

*St. Louis, Mo.*

*I want to tell you a story which concerns American Astrology. You see, I get them every month and read them through.*

*Well, last May 1946 I got a most pathetic and desperate letter from a Taurean. He was a soldier friend who had just then been sentenced to five years in prison for going A.W.O.L.*

*I got out the May American Astrology and read over again the year for Taureans. I digested this thoroughly, sifted it and kept in mind what would pertain to this particular Taurean. I wrote to him: "Good news! You will never stay in prison five years. It is impossible! The stars will not permit it! Even the army cannot control the stars. You will be out of there either in August this year (1946) or October." Naturally he thought I was only trying to cheer him up as he had never heard of astrology. So I had to write again and again and repeat that it was not possible for him to remain in jail very long.*

*Well, to make it brief, he got a new trial in August 1946 and came home October 19, 1946 and was here in my house October 25, 1946!*

*H. D. S.*

—Apropos those "Yearly Guides" for the current (solar) sign which appear each month in *American Astrology Magazine*: we take this opportunity to emphasize their remarkable accuracy and practicality plus their consistent improvement in both respects.

Readers of *American Astrology Magazine* cannot afford to overlook these yearly guides. Whatever may be your birth month, there is one for you. If your birth month is in the latter part of the year or later than May (this issue) you will find a guide for you for twelve months in the issue of your birth month last year.



# Great Britain, 1945—1954

Clifford W. Cheasley

ONE of the most interesting phases of the relation of Names and Numbers is that which can be applied for the purposes of charting the highlights in the present and future experience of nations. It seems that all organizations involving the thought and energy of human beings around any central objective, be it artistic, commercial, political, religious or whatever, assumes a destiny pattern simultaneously with the adoption of a name. From that time on, the activities of the group, the periods of progress and those of decline, of ease and of difficulty, fall into a cycle of experience.

In the predictive technique of Numerology, the dominants of such names are related with the calendar numerals, because the current calendar itself is a cyclic pattern by which civilization identifies daily, monthly and yearly experience.

The final digit of the year 1947— $1 + 9 + 4 + 7 = 21 = 3$ , the number 3, and its multiples of 6 and 9, will predominate. Individuals, groups, nations whose names vibrate to these numbers will draw the largest share of attention in 1947, especially from July 1st to December 1st.

For 1946, the dominant numeral was 2, and its multiples of 4 and 8 were also expressing with greater significance. This was the numerological explanation of why Russia and her national and foreign policies engaged worldwide attention in 1946.

Those readers who read the article, 1947, *A Numerological Analysis* (*American Astrology*—Jan. and Feb. 1947) may recall that particular reference was made to the indications which showed important developments taking place in the domestic and foreign affairs of Great Britain.

Due also to the fact that the name, the United States, and the name, England, when combined, give a strong duplication of the numerals 3, 6, 9, so important in relation with 1947, it was concluded that the world's attention would be attracted this year to happenings related to the present and future of England and what was most important, American cooperation in these situations.

References were made to the alliance of

British and American interests in the occupation zones of Germany during 1946 as indicating a first step in this cooperation, but further and much more important steps were promised by the following—"American cooperation with the foreign policies of Great Britain will extend in this '3 year' to other directions than the social and industrial rehabilitation in Europe and the organization of world trade there."

Since that was written in December 1946, the first quarter of the "3 year" has passed and a great deal has transpired in the financial and political cooperation of the United States with the fortunes of Great Britain.

Especially important are the developments occurring in the month of March when, in addition to agreement in the policies followed at the Moscow Conference, President Truman goes to Congress with the explanation of why this nation should accept financial and political obligation for British commitments in Greece, which, if they are not fulfilled by the democracies, will bring about further advantages for the Russian effort at federated States in that part of Europe.

That the United States will assume the responsibility of this cooperation is a foregone conclusion, in spite of the amount of press and public reaction which will have its season. The whole situation is seen in the Number Pattern of the present year which opens up the necessity for immediate and continued cooperation between the two greatest capitalistic democracies.

The following check-ups show a clear correspondence between the events related to Anglo-American matters and the 1947 numerals of 3 and its multiples of 6 and 9.

England has been the name of that comparatively small Island which has housed the brain of the British Empire since its earliest beginnings in the 5th Century. This name first applied around 655 A.D. when the land of the South and West was settled by Germanic tribes known as Angles. The name England, however, followed the names ALBION and BRITAIN, but only the latter was retained and came to represent the Empire.



1 = Ideality  
 Britain  
 2992195 = 37 or 10 = 1

This shows the pioneer leadership, aggressive, path-finding elements of No. 1—distinctive but somewhat unsocial qualities still attributed to the British character as they were by Cicero who in 56 B.C. warned the Roman Masters against "those disobedient, stubborn slaves from Britain."

The No. 1 and the world progress that was born in Britain followed the universal progression of Number and found its expression under the name England.

6 = Ideality  
 England  
 5573154 = 30 or 3 Expression

Research into the history of the events by which the nation grew to its 19th Century peak shows an outstanding happening of national importance approximately every thirty years, although this material is too irrelevant to be given here.

When the United States had finally established itself under its Constitution, it had Anglo-Saxon as the basis for its language, thus cementing a future bond with the English phases of its inheritance and it adopted the name United States of America.

This pattern shows a nation expressing a continuation of England (both 3), and duplicating in the main the language, economy, parliamentary law, and many other outer features of the world parent, but backed by a broader, universal ideal which prevents it from ever becoming an Empire builder (9-humanity, 6-nation).

The relationship established between England and the United States, evidenced by the sharing of the 3, 6, 9 quality in the names of the two nations, was a secret promise which in this 3 year of 1947, and in the  $3 + 3 = 6$  month of March and the  $6 + 3 = 9$  month of June, will move forward to a further stage of unity, much to the discomfiture of our own Anglophobes, nationalists and isolationists.

This greater unification is taking place now, because with 1944 England came to the end of another 30-year cycle on a down-grade rhythm so far as her history as the "brains" of an Empire is concerned.

Outwardly, a crisis was by-passed which might have ended in a social revolution in England by the election of the Labor Government, for the War had seriously weakened the national economy to a point where, without some drastic revision, complete collapse could have followed.

The events of 1946, the second year of a new thirty-year cycle of decline, found greater pressures arriving from the Colonial governments, who through their people's wide-scale participation in the War, began to chafe even at the milder obligations to the Mother Country contained under a Commonwealth of Nations. Russian policies that were often designed to harass British interests in far flung territories, as well as within Europe, seemed to have set the political and financial stage for British appeals for support from America, just as the "3 year" came in.

### The Future

Thus one observes outer reasons and developments going hand in hand with a Cosmic Pattern for the present and future of England and America; with much of the 3 year to come, especially the months of June, September and November. The loan to Britain granted by our Government since last October, the plans of March for taking over British commitments in Greece, the releasing of the Palestine question from London to the Council of the UN, a closer knit agreement upon post-war settlements all over the world, will not be the only developments by which the world will learn that 1947 has of necessity brought Washington and London into close cooperation.

A brief review of the future of England from 1944 to 1954 shows ten years of constant change and drastic measures of expediency used by the Administrations who will have the responsibility of holding the reins of Government. The present Attlee Government will probably have a period of great difficulty in retaining control from July to November, but if they survive this period, they could continue through 1949.

According to the Number Pattern, through all the national experimentation designed to meet the emergencies that will

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3+9+5 + 1+ 5+6 + 1+5+9+1 = 45 \text{ or } 9 \text{ Ideality} \\
 \text{Un it ed Stat es of Amer ic a} \\
 3 \ 592 \ 54 \quad 121251 \ 66 \quad 1 \ 45 \ 99 \ 31 \\
 28 \quad 12 \quad 12 \quad 3 \ 2 \\
 1 \quad + \quad 3 \quad + \quad 3 \quad + \quad 5 \quad = 12 \text{ or } 3 \text{ Expression}
 \end{array}$$



arise at home and abroad during the next six years, English leaders and the English people are adapting themselves to a future world where, instead of reliance upon a far flung Empire, a national policy for domestic and foreign trade will have to be set up with the cooperation of the Colonies and of the United States, while at the same time observing that American and Russian economic and political ideologies are competing, with or without war, for dominant world influence.

Without a doubt the British Empire is dissolving before our eyes. It may not be the subject of as much constant attention in 1948 as during the "3 year" of 1947, but the process will go on.

One of the difficulties which the Labor Government has to meet in 1947 is the prevailing political trend throughout the world of somewhat of a swing from the extreme Left of the past few years. This temporary turn to the Right is a very constructive factor to help restore equilibrium, and will help the Conservative Party in England in its current efforts to have the Attlee Government declared inefficient and destructive to the National future.

The intervening year of 1948, being one of the best productive years for England since the War, will strengthen the Labor Government's position in England (if it manages to stay in power in 1947) and together with the year 1950 will record events in political and industrial progress that will be helpful in establishing the nation's future world position.

The people of the world who realize that the principles of the Christ message and true democracy are one and the same thing may have a sad awakening when they see what is next, for Imperialism, although it has been a British Empire policy, is not essentially British anymore than old world capitalism is British. Therefore the breaking up of the British Empire will not end imperialism. The twilight of imperialism is not necessarily promised by the fighting and the killing going forward in the far-flung possessions of any old world Nation. It is much more likely to be the introduction to the change from one form of imperialism for another.

The history of government has been repeating itself in traceable cycles for every five to six hundred years through our own and other civilizations. The difference which is promised by Numerology is that predatory leadership within the next thirty

years will be denied the mass support upon which it has built its dominance for centuries.

Because there are many changes to be made externally to our civilization, many of them the natural result of what claims to be a modern approach to government through a totalitarianism which neglects the individual equally as much as did the imperialism which it decries, first will come a period of chaos.

The masses in the most unenlightened but most densely populated sections of the old world are being encouraged to shed imperialism. This is constructive, but chaos follows for awhile, because there is no self-governing procedure which can incorporate a public intelligence with the people's ability to govern themselves as individuals. Evolution is always toward freedom, but until self knowledge enters the systems of education, this freedom is merely a release from one form of existence to another which can be an improvement over the last only in physical directions.

### **The Invisible Empire** (Continued from page 5)

relationship between the larger background planets is significant when we realize just how deeply entrenched—how long-lived, how to be feared and accursed—this innocently begun order was to become! Needless to relate, the square of Mercury-Sun-Jupiter to Neptune indicates the heavy atmosphere of mystery and the fantastic behavior, not to mention frequent disregard for truth and fact, which was to characterize the movement. Neptune invariably beclouds the issue, so we find the weirdly hooded night riders pressing their missions under cover of darkness, rarely known in the daytime except to fellow-members. The Moon in a negative-watery sign, Pisces, emphasizes its bias toward the night half of the 24-hour cycle. Jupiter's prominence, its sextile to Saturn and its square to Neptune (plus the Sagittarian placements) gave the whole enterprise a mystic-religious flavor of whiplash intensity. History records that the Klan was as ardently bent on throttling Catholic, Jewish and any "alien" infiltration into the South, physically or ideologically, as keeping the Negro "in his place." Not to be overlooked is the conjunction of Venus with Mars in Sagittarius, unexcelled combination for

(Continued on page 21)



# Astrology—

## *The Link Between Man and Nature*

*Translated by Hede M. Hirschbach*

*ED. NOTE: This article is translated from Leben als Symbol (Life—A Symbol), by Edgar Dacqué, a noted paleontologist, born July 8, 1878 in Germany. The excerpt comprises of pages 229-239: The Astrological Symbol, of Part III: Nature and Man, of the above work.*

IN ORDER to explain how organic life came into being, men like Helmholtz, Arrhenius and others were of the opinion that germs of vital power had come from the Cosmos and were diffused on earth. This theory might sound inconclusive; however, it seems to be based on a conception of how organic life is interwoven with the Cosmos, just as is the geophysical structure of the earth. According to the rationalism of their time, those early scientists had a purely physical and materialistic explanation. For them, physics meant atoms, life meant cells, and the Cosmos implied matter and planets only. They had no use for the "as above so below" theory, for the correlation of individual beings with the whole Cosmos, for the inner relationship between all happenings, and for the fact that parts of an organic body are related to the whole, and vice versa. This, of course, is the rationalized basis of Astrology.

Today, out of the rubble of mistakes and superstition, of affirmative (business-minded) or negative rationalism, we form a new basic conception, disclosing the genuine, real meaning of this time-honored old science, which then had an intrinsic value, as has each art and science. Every one of them originated in primeval myth. Just as everything else in the realm of myth refused to make adjustments to natural sciences of historical rationalization, demonism for instance, or totemism, so did Astrology.

To be understood they have to be considered in the light of their inner relationship to the Cosmos. As long as we do not regard outer happenings as manifestations of inner workings, all events are empty of reality. Whatever happens in time and space is a symbolic occurrence, its meaning and depth recognized only by those

who regard it as such and experience it in the same way.

That is why one cannot tell by the horoscope the inner meanings or the relations that are to manifest. Therefore, the genuine astrologer tries to put his finger not alone upon the exterior experiences but on their symbolic kernel that points to a Beyond. This Beyond might manifest itself over a long stretch of time in the form of motivated experiences and can be given names like function or correlation and such, without being fully described.

Briefly, Astrology is the knowledge of the inner correlation (reciprocity) between the divergent things in the outside world. Already in Babylon, Astrology was an intellectual science; its source may probably be traced to a much earlier, more nature-conscious time. Considering spiritual complexities, like Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, et cetera, as just variations of human nature, one will discover behind them the same potentialities and characteristics as in any other manifestation of nature. Of course, they don't exist as pure "ideas," but represent adaptations to the necessities of their physical surroundings, i.e., life.

We find nowhere in Nature a "pure" original form, an "ideal" form of any kind; neither do we meet a "pure" Jupiter, or "pure" Saturn personality, or whatever planet it is. Man, in his real, substantial appearance is always a mixture of potentialities, always a mental and physical crossbreed. It is a fact that this mixture shows in a horoscope just as one can see the different origins reveal themselves in breeding experiments, Mendel fashion.

This is the way I regard the planets as potentialities of the Cosmos, appearing as symbols in the form of planetary bodies. Jupiterian qualities, Saturnian qualities, and all the others are "characteristics" of



the Cosmos, come into life, and manifesting themselves in human types, in this case their symbol being the individual man or woman.

I say "symbol" because there is no such thing as a definite and fixed type; there is a constant flux and interchange, attracting and repulsing, loving and hating, uniting and separating, so that each individual represents an adulteration of Saturn, Jupiter, Venus, and all the other planets.

The Cosmos, by itself a whole, and Man related to it, is represented by Man, and every individual reflects parts of this whole, just as each species in Nature reflects the temporary or permanent origins of its characteristics.

Astrology, as a genuine science, represents that genial perception, originating in distant, nature-conscious ages, and the corresponding symbolical parlance accompanying it. The horoscope, then, is best defined as the key, mastered through long experience, that opens up that inner unbroken relationship at the moment of birth, and so finds the conception of this relationship. But what the reader of a horoscope learns of the inner meaning of astrology is about as much as the psychoanalyst, trying to unravel the coils of a mind, learns of the real soul, or what a physician's efforts can achieve in the face of the metaphysical nature of a sickness. Astrology synchronizes — symbolically — the mathematical and functional relationship between planets and houses with living organisms. It relates the planets' rhythms with biological rhythms. However, this identity or equality postulated by logical mathematics exists neither in form and growth of organic beings, nor in the planets' motion. This is the reason Astrology is completely beyond rationalized mathematics, which it is so utterly divergent from all that breathes and lives. For the same reason Astrology expresses, as a matter of course, the active mathematics of an epoch. It speaks symbolically, and also conceives of an affinity that is no longer found in today's mathematics.

### Horoscopes of Animals

If that which we may call the core of our convictions is based on sound principles, then every animal will reflect also the cosmos and will also have a horoscope; for an animal's existence is interwoven with Nature just as is any other organism.

It goes without saying that an animal's horoscope cannot show similar versatility

or extensiveness as man's; it can only manifest a special one-sidedness. Each animal, as each human being, is and remains representative of its species, whence each draws its significance. Beyond this a human being still has a proper, personal significance.

Astrology as a nature-conscious science must be as old as "totemism," which means that it must be based equally on mythical conceptions of Nature's innermost depths. Each form of animism that came down to us from recorded times, all magic cults and sciences, have been recognized as remains of preceding primeval perceptions, though weak and distorted. Delving into Astrology means that modern reasoning is touching, and pondering upon, things that came from the same source and are on the same level as this animism (*Naturkult*).

Presumably, ancient nature-conscious generations recognized the inner identity of Cosmos, Man and Animal; they have realized the effects of this relationship and manifested them through a cult, applying and putting into effect their knowledge, just as we make Nature work for us after having realized the How and Why. Therefore it is not by accident that we find animals as gods with animal heads, human masks or distorted figures and astrological symbols combined in the scarce remains of the earliest religious depictions.

Certainly for those who abhor totemism as shallow superstition and refuse to consider it as a manifestation of Nature, Astrology is just so much nonsense. However, for us Astrology represents a mythical-magic reality. This does not mean that it is under all circumstances and by all means good and commendable for human beings. Astrology belongs entirely in the domain of the demoniac—magic★ and other forces of Nature which we have to consider and to

★ This author is evidently referring directly to the astrology of the ancients which continued to exert considerable influence during the medieval era of alchemy and similar magical practices. But modern astrology as a social, psychological and physiological technique resembles ancient and medieval astrology about as much as modern chemistry resembles alchemy. Bearing in mind that the alchemist's dream of transmutation has now become a scientific fact, but by methods far removed from those of the alchemists, astrology must undergo and is now undergoing a similar transformation from dream to reality as new techniques are evolved. The time should not be far distant when astrology may be recognized and accepted as the master key of science, a sort of algebra of life, the symbolism of which may be used to define principles and formulate universal laws governing all forms of manifestation. Astrology becomes an invaluable aid to the solution of the problems of life when its symbols are accepted in themselves as pure abstractions which may be interpreted in the terms of any form of universal life and as an expression of the universal (natural) laws governing all forms of manifestation at a given place and time.



study as any other domain of Nature or human life. Christian warning against the use or misuse of this path to knowledge is right as long as those who follow this path fail to keep in mind their goal. This goal must not be solely the search for magic and demoniacal manifestations for their own sake. This search spells danger which can be overcome only when we realize that our goal should be to look *through* Nature and by doing so, find the original image, the Idea—in short, the symbol of the Eternal and the Holy.

Astrology as the science of all organic life's relations to the happenings and conditions in the Cosmos is conceivable only if we proceed from a mechanistic to a "live" *Weltanschauung*, considering the organic and inorganic state as two related sides of one and the same form of growth, two manifestations of the entire Cosmos, a living unity in itself.

Perhaps one day it will be possible for scientists of the mechanistic school to comprehend that physical effects of the Cosmos, such as rays of finest quality, influence organisms in their structure as well as their physiological behavior. However, since we can prove by experience also that the spiritual and mental setup of living organisms finds its counterpart in planetary configurations, one has to concede that this relationship is not one of sheer *matter*, but that there exists evidently a *spiritual* relationship as well.

Of course we admit that material influences or stimuli affecting a human being bring about psychological changes; but this could not happen if the exterior event were not set in motion by an inner spring, and vice versa. The mechanistic-minded scientist, forging ahead from one point to the next on a space-time basis only, has not yet been able to explain how physical symptoms may be produced by psychic motives, nor psychic symptoms by physical ones through the mechanistic interdependence of cause and effect. We know they have their effect on each other. In reality, without any theorizing about it, each phenomenon in time or space is a direct manifestation of a "within." Behind everything lies the Cosmos' creative spirit.

Furthermore, we know that the relationship between body and mind cannot be exactly measured in quantity or quality; there is a continuous interchange, and only an "inner" yardstick, applicable to physical and psychological phenomena alike, could

tell the tale. Neither can astrological experience and the facts derived from it be measured by quantities in a mechanistic way, or by quality in a chemical way. We have to focus on the Whole every moment, because every detail is related to it, just as every detail is reflecting the Whole.

It all boils down to the fact that an Astrology based on empirical observations alone is no more mysterious than a medical science that can equally determine the state of a single organ by watching the symptoms of the whole body. The depth of the physician's understanding and cognizance, not his sheer physiological diagnosis, make him an artist, and his art commences where the anatomist has to stop.

### The Invisible Empire

(Continued from page 18)

fun, enthusiasm and excitement! The close square of the Moon (sic) emphasizes the quest for diversion, and significantly Sagittarius helped usher the element of *horses* (without which the Klan would have been mountanously handicapped) into the picture.

We have here a combination of heavy emotional (water signs tenanted, Moon afflicting Venus-Mars, et al), religious (Jupiter prominent, especially as connected with Saturn), ritual (Jupiter, Capricorn), and secrecy (Saturn, Neptune) emphases. Afflictions of the Moon and Neptune, the latter at the Solar 4th angle, may point to the reconstruction disruption which dynamited the Klan into being, and the Jupiter prominence, plus other factors, to the fact that the Klan never did entirely die out. The movement grew rapidly during the first years, but in 1869 the central organization disbanded, leading to general decline of the whole Klan. General Forrest, who died in 1877, signed an order liquidating the organization. His last words to the Klan were: "There never was a time before or since its organization when such an order as the Ku Klux Klan could have lived. *May there never be again!*" ★

★ *Ku Klux Klan, 1865-77*, by Susan Lawrence Davis.

To Be Continued

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY EPHEMERIS  
Price \$1.00



# The Opposition

ITS CHALLENGE AND POWER

Ruth W. Gross

As Emerson states, the world stands by balanced antagonisms, and what are these antagonisms but powers brought into expression by the pull of two diametrically opposed forces? We see the law expressed in the world of nature as night and day; fast and slow motion; in the ebb and flow of tides; in centrifugal and centripetal forces; in the subjective and objective mind; in north and south; east and west; and also in the most trivial things of life. In man's individual world, we have need of balanced antagonisms in political and social life. We may not see the need of these antagonisms, but they are forever making themselves apparent.

In astrology, nowhere is this law more evident than in the power generated by the 180-degree aspect, the opposition. Here one force is pitted against another, and one is in the right position to grasp, as it were, the opposing force, pulling from it all that can be extracted. Each pole, or end, of the opposition exercises this pull upon the other extremity, until a line of force is established that becomes a rod of power—power compounded. In some instances of exact opposition, it can be strengthened to a white-hot degree, electrical, dynamic and dangerous.

A most conspicuous case of power released through the 180-degree aspect is that of the sun opposition the moon. The power is expressed on the physical plane in the apparent effect on tides, and in many other ways known to science; it is also expressed in the physical body of man, including his nervous system, thus reflecting into events and individual happenings. The laws that operate in the universe also function in the individual nature of man. Everywhere, balance is sought which will tend to equilibrate or stabilize forces.

Therefore, the time of the full moon is exceptionally important. The sun then has power to attract the entire lunar force and draw out its quality in relation to the earth. At this time, too, the moon is in a position as far as the earth is concerned, to establish a solar-lunar current of force. This power, manifesting physically and electrically, is of

the nature of Uranus, for when the force of the two unite in the power of the line, a third force, a combination of the two, springs into being. This third power is neither that of the sun nor the moon, but the combination of both. It has the quality of Uranus, for its work is sudden, electrical and dynamic. It may be the culmination of certain fixed and established conditions and for this reason is considered antagonistic or adverse.

In the individual horoscope, a chart with an opposition will show power released, but whether that power will be utilized is a problem that could be determined only by a study of the whole chart. It can dissipate into thin air through natural law, for unused energy, like unused substance, shall return to the universal storehouse of nature from which it came. Therefore, too many oppositions or 180-degree aspects in one chart would indicate a serious problem. Even one opposition is so powerful that the native may not grasp the entire force for his use. The human body and mind can handle some power, and particularly powers of different quality, but no one can state the exact amount of power any one individual can handle. In the case of a chart with more than one opposition, it would be safe to deduct that most of the energy would be grounded by nature, for the safety of the one in whose chart the aspects occurred.

## Balancing of Oppositions

The study of the opposition is interesting. Nature gives us a baptism of force from each planet every month as the moon makes her journey and pulls the energy from each orb in turn. Naturally, the big event is the Full Moon, when the sun and moon are in opposition, but the same 180-degree aspect between planets themselves, or the sun and planets, is a matter of individual study. The world stands by balanced antagonisms. This is true regarding the signs. Aries is balanced by Libra, Taurus by Scorpio, Cancer by Capricorn, and so around the wheel. Here, in the first example of Aries and Libra, we find Aries,



the head, balanced by Libra, a sign ruling an opposite portion of the human body, the reins. The part of the body controlled by one sign is separated from its opposition like two ends of a magnet. In the case of Taurus, the throat, we find Scorpio as the opposition sign. Taurus, ruling the throat, is the center of speech, the voice, the higher creative organ. The Sign Scorpio, ruling the organs of generation, is indirectly related to the throat. In the ruling planets of the two signs we find difference of expression, antagonism, unlikeness; but underneath the apparent difference there is actually an affinity, and attraction between Venus and Mars, each filling the other's void and need. Inasmuch as nature abhors a vacuum and emptiness tends to fill itself, each is able to draw the needed quality possessed by the opposition unto itself.

Would the opposition of Venus and Mars indicate a balanced antagonism in an individual's horoscope? That is, would the power released through the pull of this opposition enable the native, in whose chart the opposition occurred, to grasp a power that could give him a grip upon life so that he would have something tangible by which to swing his innate gifts and abilities into earthly expression? It would be easy to say "yes" to this question if the aspect under consideration were a trine, but the 180-degree is another matter. Here we have again the two forces of totally different quality; they attract and pull from each other what the other has to give. They unite in the bar of force creating a third power, the combination of the two. It is dynamic, electrical, and if not understood, dangerous. If the antagonism is *balanced*, the rod of power is established. The power of the opposition is greater in efficacy on the physical plane than that of the trine. Its nature is inherently physical. It would correspond in power to the numerical value of the number twenty-two, physical plane power, mastership. If, however, the antagonism is not balanced, and one power dominates over the other, there will be a breaking of the line of force, with the inevitable upheaval.

We may judge in many cases of Venus opposed to Mars that trouble would stir itself into activity in the emotional life, engendered by conditions controlled by Mars and Venus. This would create trouble in many instances where Mars was elevated above Venus and the martial force would dominate, instead of balance, the opposing

power. If, however, this force could be established in an equilibrium, a dynamic energy expressing itself according to the signs involved would result as a poised power, ready to leap forth, when summoned by life's demands. The power of the opposition can be quiescent until aroused. It springs forth unexpectedly when stimulated into expression. When the power of one planet meets the resistance of another, it is stimulated to give forth that which it contains, that is, its true life or nature.

But who can cope with the power of the super-planets such as Uranus, Neptune and Saturn? The power of the opposition between lesser planets can be handled more safely than the dynamic and less understood potencies of the outer planets. Nature and human beings are opposed in many ways; but the opposition of nature to man stimulates him into activity and forces him to develop his intelligence, train his intellect, and strengthen his physical being. He has been forced by the opposition of natural law to study the physical body and develop the science of medicine to prolong his own life. When his intelligence balances the subjective intelligence and power of nature, man's existence will no longer be a continuous battle against the natural forces, but in cooperation with understood natural law. Man will be benefited in every way by his "opponent" nature, and nature will, on the other hand, be benefited by man's individualized type of intelligence, working with her under universal law. There is a statement in the Bible to the effect that the whole of creation travaileth, waiting for the manifestation of the sons of God. In other words, nature is actually awaiting this cooperation for the further development of her inherent powers.

In an opposition, the mechanical or natural law is expressed by the two opposing planets. They are universal, natural powers, operating in an individual's horoscope. The minute the forces of the opposition are stimulated into expression, the third power becomes apparent and this third power is akin, not to natural law, as expressed in the larger universe, but to a higher individualized law, expressing through man. This is the power of Uranus, the symbol of humanity, the spirit of the human being, springing from the universal elements into individualized form. Nature has then brought forth from herself a new power, definitely in the hands of the indi-

(Continued on page 33)



# Pythagoras the Egyptian

Mary Elsnau

## Conclusion

Pythagoras, on returning from his travels, settled at Athens to teach, but Greece was then in decline, the sanctuaries were no longer respected and sacred territories were violated. The country was in great tumult and schools and temples were closed; poets and savants were leaving and Pythagoras realized that he too must remove himself as his teachings were not suited to this turbulent state of affairs. After investigating the government of Italy he decided to reside in one of the Dorian colonies situated in the south of Italy, between the Gulf of Tarentum and the Ionian Sea, and called Crotona. It was one of the most flourishing cities of Italy, famed for its Doric architecture, its doctors and victorious athletes of the Olympic games. He and his followers departed for Crotona, where he established his world-famed school and began the second phase of his life.

The wise men in those days were called Sophos, meaning wise, but Pythagoras refused this title, for he said that only God could be Wise. He devised the word Philosopher, being a lover of wisdom. Heraclides states: "There are certain persons, and those of the better quality, who seek neither applause nor gain, but come to behold and curiously observe what is done and how. Some serve glory, others riches; only a few there are who, despising all things else, studiously inquire into the nature of things. These he called inquirers after wisdom; these are philosophers."

Taylor's translation of Iamblichus' *Life of Pythagoras* (pub. 1818) gives much space to his discourses. He states that some few days after his arrival at Crotona, Pythagoras went into the public school where, the young men flocking to him, it is said that he made discourses to them wherein he exhorted them to respect their elders, declaring that in the world and in life, in cities and in nature, that which is precedent in time is more honorable than that which is subsequent. Pythagoras declared likewise that in their conversation to one another they should so behave them-

selves that they might hereafter never become enemies to their friends, but might soon become friends to their enemies. He exhorted the young men to love learning. Partly out of history, partly out of doctrines, he showed them that learning was the common nobility of those who were first in their fields, for their inventions were the institutions of others. Of commendable traits, he told them that there were some that cannot be communicated to another, as strength, physical beauty, health, courage; also, he stated that there were some things that may be imparted to another by one who cannot have them himself, as riches, government position, and the like. Moreover, he stated that there are some things a man cannot gain if he would. . . But by education men differ from beasts, Greeks from barbarians, free men from slaves, philosophers from the vulgar. . .

"The Crotonians," said Valerius Maximus, "did earnestly entreat Pythagoras that he would permit their senate, which consisted of a thousand persons, to have his advice. Hereupon he first advised them to build a temple to the Muses, that they might preserve their present concord, for these goddesses have all the same appellation, and have a reciprocal communication and delight chiefly in honors common to them all, and the chorus of the Muses is always things which procure unanimity, are comprehended. He likewise showed them that their power did not only extend to the excellent, but to the concord and harmony of beings. Further, he said they ought to conceive they received their country as a depositum from their people; wherefore they ought so to manage it as being hereafter to resign up their trust with a just account to their own children. . ."

Taylor states that the senators and rulers of Crotona, realizing the great benefit they had derived from the discourses of Pythagoras, entreated him to speak to the boys in the temple of Apollo and to the women in the temple of Juno. The women he urged to be honest and good, in



order that the gods might hearken to their prayers; in their sacrifices at the altar they were to present the gods with such things as they made with their own hands. He commanded them to be faithful and obedient to their husbands, without contention and strife. He exhorted them never to speak ill of others and always to strive to deserve the good report of all. He urged them to dress simply and modestly and commended them for the fact that women were more disposed to piety than men.

Pythagoras commanded the boys to be honest and industrious, stating that habits formed in youth would bear fruit in age. They were urged to pursue knowledge diligently, that they might be beloved of the gods; to employ themselves in hearing, that they might be able to speak; to honor and obey their elders, that they themselves might deserve honor and obedience in their old age. He said boys were especially beloved of the gods, therefore those gods most beloved of men were usually represented as boys.

### Plan of Education

Pythagoras' plan of education, as proposed to the Senate of Crotona, was to found an institution for himself and his immediate disciples, numbering about 600, where, as a brotherhood, they should live together in a building constructed for that purpose but were not to separate themselves from civil life. (So ends the discourses from Taylor.)

"God," says Pythagoras, "is neither the object of sense, nor subject to passion, but invisible, only intelligible, and supremely intelligent. In His body He is like the light, and in His soul He resembles Truth. He is the universal spirit that pervades and diffuseth itself over all nature. All beings receive their life from Him. There is but one only God, who is not, as some are apt to imagine, seated above the world, beyond the orb of the universe; but being Himself all in all, He sees all the beings that fill His immensity; the only Principle, the light of Heaven, the Father of all. He produces everything; He orders and disposes everything; He is the *reason*, the *life*, and the *motion* of all being." And Christ said, "I am the Light of the world; he that followeth Me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the Light of Life."

In the Grecian Mysteries, as established by Pythagoras, there were three degrees. A preparation of five years' abstinence and silence was required. If the candidate was found to be passionate or intemperate, contentious, or ambitious of worldly honors and distinctions, he was rejected.

The candidate was clothed in a linen garment without a seam. He was to study and practise the most rigid virtue. When he was admitted to the Holy Cavern, blazing with light, he heard the great anthem: "O mighty Being! we bow down before Thee as the primal Creator! Eternal God of Gods! The world's Mansion! Thou art the incorruptible Being, distinct from all things transient! Thou art before all Gods the Ancient Absolute Existence, and the Supreme Supporter of the Universe! Thou art the Supreme Mansion; and by Thee, O Infinite Form, the universe was spread abroad."

Thus he was taught the first great primitive truth, was called upon to make a formal declaration that he would be tractable and obedient to his superiors; that he would keep his body pure, govern his tongue, and observe a passive obedience in receiving the doctrines and traditions of the Order and the firmest secrecy in maintaining inviolable its hidden and abstruse mysteries. Then he was sprinkled with water and certain words were whispered in his ear; and he was divested of his shoes and made to go three times around the cavern.

Preparation was the keynote for the first degree which lasted from two to five years, and the neophyte subjected to silence; he was to listen and learn. When he learned to harmonize his earthly temple, his mental life, then he could reflect the divine harmony and intuition would follow. One was to seek good in all things and to unify them within himself. He was taught moral discipline, hygiene, purity, honor to parents, faithfulness to friends, contempt for wealth and fame. One should worship according to established religion but recognize the spiritual hierarchies. There was to be temperance in all things, no wine was permitted and certain foods forbidden.

Apuleius said that Pythagoras "taught nothing to his disciples before silence; it being the first rudiment of contemplative wisdom to learn to meditate, and to unlearn to talk. As if the Pythagoric sublimity were of greater worth, than to be comprehended by the talk of boys."



In his lectures, Pythagoras taught that mathematics was a medium whereby man could prove the existence of God from observation and by means of reason; grammar, rhetoric, and logic were to cultivate and improve that reason. He conceived that the ultimate benefit of man would come in the science of numbers, arithmetic, geometry, music, and astronomy, because man is indebted to them for a knowledge of what is really good and useful.

Pythagoras taught the true method of obtaining a knowledge of the Divine laws of purifying the soul from its imperfections, of searching for truth, and of practising virtue, thus imitating the perfections of God. He thought his system vain if it did not contribute to expel vice and introduce virtue into the mind. He taught that the two most excellent things were: to speak the truth and to render benefits to one another. Particularly he inculcated Silence, Temperance, Fortitude, Prudence and Justice. He taught the immortality of the soul, the Omnipotence of God and the necessity of personal holiness to qualify a man for admission into the Society of the Gods.

Pythagoras was accustomed to pour forth sentences resembling oracles, in a symbolic manner and with great brevity of words containing the most abundant and multifarious meanings, like the Pythian Apollo, and also Jesus. "Learning," he said, "consists of things we memorize and are told by persons or books. Knowledge consists of the things we know, not the things we assume to believe. Wisdom is the distilled essence of what we have gained from experience; it is that which helps one to work and love, and makes life more worth living for all we meet." He left nothing pertaining to science uninvestigated. He taught that number, for it is rhythm, was basic, from which sprang music, medicine, divination, physics, ethical philosophy, logic, astronomy, political science, ethics, et cetera. His skill in music and medicine and his knowledge of mathematics and of natural philosophy gained him many friends.

### Offerings of Pythagoras

He regularly frequented the temples of the gods and paid his devotion to the Divinity at an early hour. "Make not your altars bloody," he would say. "A honeycake, an incense of gums, a chanting

of psalms" . . . such were the offerings which he offered to the gods. He knew that this kind of service was more acceptable than the hecatomb (100 oxen) and the basket and knife. They were, he stated, the source from which his natural teachings were delivered. He was convinced that Apollo had visited him and declared himself and that he had been favoured with the presence, though not declared, of Athena and the Muses, and of other gods besides.

Pythagoras' disciples made themselves a Rule of his revelations, and honoured him as the emissary of Zeus. The discipline of Silence also was part of their spiritual exercises, because they heard many spiritual secrets that are hard to master unless one has first learned the lesson that Silence is another kind of Discourse.

When his pupils were prepared for receiving the secret instruction of the philosopher, they were taught the use of ciphers and hieroglyphic writings; and Pythagoras could boast that his pupils could correspond together, though in the most distant regions, in unknown characters, and by signs and words which they had received, they could discover, through strangers, those who had been educated in the Pythagorean school. This mode of teaching through symbols was considered by him as most necessary. It is the most ancient form of writing and was transcendently honored by the Egyptians and adopted by them in the most diversified manner. Much of the writing of Mexico, Yucatan and Peru was symbolical and so read, as was that of early Crete and Chaldea.

When it came time for the neophytes to go out and instruct on their own, they adopted this mode of teaching. Their writings also, and all the books which they published, many of which are yet preserved, were not composed by them in a popular or vulgar diction and in a manner usual with all other writers, so as to be immediately understood, but in such a way as NOT to be easily apprehended by those who read them, and Bacon 2,000 years later followed this precept. Pythagoras, as the Egyptians, used this concealment as a law, for the divine Mysteries must be protected from profanity and yet must reach those who were sufficiently sensitive to withdraw the veil. And this is why so many books can be read in two ways, the popular and the arcane, and to each mind the same book gives that which that mind



asks. It would surprise many to know that the Poet of Naushapur was such a writer. The *Revolt of the Angels* by Anatole France and *Comte de Gabalis* are other such books. This was but part of the Silence of Hermes; to protect the pure from the profane. All the Mysteries were concealed under a veil of fiction, they were ever enveloped in the obscurities of fable to the end that the vulgar, seeing, might see nothing; and hearing, might comprehend nothing.

"Pythagoras," says Iamblichus, "was of the opinion that music contributed greatly to health, if it were used in an appropriate manner. He was accustomed to employ a purification of this kind, but not in a careless way. He called the medicine which is obtained through music by the name of purification. He likewise devised medicines calculated to repress and expel the diseases both of bodies and of souls. Sometimes, by musical sounds alone, he healed the passions of the soul and certain diseases, enchanting, as they say, in reality. And it is probably that from hence this name *epode*, i.e., enchantment, came to be generally used. After this manner, therefore, Pythagoras through music produced the most beneficial correction of human manners and lives."

The action of music on the nervous system was well known to the ancients of Yucatan and of Chaldea. In the medical libraries in the many cities of Chaldea were found tablets of chants or hymns to be sung with music as the patient was being treated. They also had recourse to harmonious sounds to calm the fury of those afflicted with insanity. We read in the Bible (Sam. xvi:23), "And it came to pass, when the evil spirit from God was upon Saul, that David took a harp, and the evil spirit departed from him." Today we are re-learning this old Truth, and marveling at its curative effects.

Pythagoras considered numbers as the principles of everything and perceived in the universe, regularity, correspondence, beauty, proportion and harmony, as intentionally produced by the Creator. It is to be seen in the swing of the stars in the heavens and the movement of the tide. An inscription of a high priest at Memphis, translated by Mr. Samuel Birch, states that the Initiate "knew the arrangements of the earth, and those of Heliopolis and Memphis; that he had penetrated the mysteries of every sanctuary; that nothing was

concealed from him; that he adored God and glorified Him in all His works, and that he hid in his breast all that he had seen." The ceremonies of the priests consisted, says Origenes, in imitating the motions of the celestial bodies, those of the planets, in fact of the heavens. A theology purely astronomical was taught in these mysteries, in which they used the purification by water in honor of the goddess "She of the celestial waters," in the confession of sins, and as a sort of eucharist, or offering of bread.

To Pythagoras, the most ample and perfect gratification was to be found in the enjoyment of moral and intellectual pleasures, and no enjoyment could be had where the mind was disturbed by consciousness of guilt or fears about futurity. Impartial self-examination was required of his students, because the basic law was and is, Know Thyself.

The laws given by him to the colonists, being divine in their nature, were received as precepts imparted by the gods through Pythagoras, and the people were envied by the others and considered blessed. But these laws he had learned from Crete, being those of Minos.

People glibly repeat that the transmigration of the soul into different bodies was the theory of Pythagoras. It was not! Pythagoras claimed that the soul comes from God and to God it returns, to be born anew at the time of conception, and this is the secret of life. Each of us is born with a soul . . . how then can another soul fill an already occupied place? Only a Master can do this, and there are few Masters.

The ancient Mayans, like the Egyptians, Chaldeans, Hindus and other civilized nations held that the vital principle, the soul, was an igneous fluid that escaped as a blue flame through the mouth at the death of the material body. Hermes taught that "at the moment of death, our intelligence, one of God's subtle thoughts, escapes the body's dross, puts on its fiery tunic again, and floats henceforth in space, leaving the soul to await judgment." The unity of God is taught in the Yajur Veda, in which one prayer begins: "Fire is the original cause; the sun is that; so is the air; so is the moon; such, too, is that pure Brahm, and those waters and that Lord of creatures." There is a fluid called ether or *spiritus*, which fills the whole universe. The substance of the sun, of the stars, is composed



of it. It is the principle, the essential agent, of all motion, of all life. It is, in fact, the Deity. When a body is about to become animated on earth, a globular molecule of said fluid gravitates through the milky way toward the moon. There it combines with grosser air, thus becoming fit to associate with matter. It then enters the body that is forming, fills it completely, animates it, grows, suffers, expands, contracts with it. When this body perishes and its material elements dissolve, this incorruptible molecule escapes from it. It would return immediately to the great ocean of ether were it not detained by its association with lunar air. It is the latter that, preserving the shape of the body, remains in the condition of shadow or ghost, a perfect image of the deceased. The Greeks called that shadow the image or idol of the soul. Pythagoras said it was its vehicle or envelope. While in Asia, Homer had become acquainted with this doctrine, three centuries before its introduction into Greece, according to Cicero, by Pherecides and his pupil Pythagoras. Herodotus positively asserts that the story of the soul and its transmigrations had been invented by the Egyptians. But all these nations knew it because they had learned it from the same source: Mu. Khu of the Egyptians and Kul of the Mayans means, to worship, to adore. This was their name for the soul. The ancients of Mu and Yucatan believed in the immortality of the spirit and in reincarnation, as do their descendants to this day. Now compare this with Pythagoras when he says, "God is neither the object of sense," et cetera, as previously quoted. This is not the doctrine of transmigration, but rather reincarnation.

In the *Book of Dzyan*, edited by H. P. Blavatsky in *The Secret Doctrine*, we read: "The root of life was in every drop of the ocean of immortality, and the ocean was radiant light, which was fire, and heat, and motion. Darkness vanished and was no more; it disappeared in its own essence, the body of fire and water, or father and mother."

Pythagoras spent many years teaching in his school and acquired such powers that he was looked upon as a demigod, or the Hyperborean Apollo. No one of his disciples called him by his name, but designated him as the Master. Homer put it:

"I, to pronounce his name, the absent, fear;  
So great is my respect and he so dear."

Pythagoras married Theano, one of his pupils, and to their daughter, Damo, he left his writings, among them a poetical composition called the *Golden Verses of Pythagoras*. These contain the greatest part of his doctrines and moral precepts, yet many say the true author was Lysis. Voltaire comments on this: "Read only the *Golden Verses of Pythagoras*; they are the essence of his doctrine. It is immaterial from what hand they came. Tell me only if a single virtue is omitted."

Diogenes says that in his time there were in existence three volumes written by Pythagoras; one on education, one on politics and one on natural philosophy, and that several other books had disappeared.

Accounts differ concerning the origin of the hostilities which arose against the Pythagoreans and also as to where Pythagoras was at the time stratagems were used to destroy them. Apollonius gives his account: "The Pythagoreans were envied from their very childhood. The people, as long as Pythagoras discoursed with all that came to him, loved him exceedingly, but when he applied himself only to his disciples they undervalued him. That he should admit strangers they well enough suffered, but that the natives of the country should attribute so much to him they took very ill and suspected their meetings to be contrivements against them. Besides the young men being of the best rank and estate, it came to pass that after a while they were not only the chief persons in their own families but governed even the whole city. At length the concealed hatred broke forth, and the multitude began to quarrel with them. The leaders of this dissension were those who were nearest allied to the Pythagoreans."

## PERSONAL SERVICE DEPARTMENT

Individual Horoscope \$20.00

Individual Forecast \$20.00

and

Specific Question \$10.00

(For each additional chart involved \$2.50)

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway

New York 18, N. Y.



# The Satellitium

## TAURUS

*Elizabeth Aldrich*

THERE are many notable individuals with satellitia in Taurus. Chauncy M. Depew, the notable American politician and after-dinner speaker, has Sun, Venus and Jupiter in Taurus. The Sun is opposed to the Moon in Scorpio, and is square Neptune. Thus we see the famous fixed cross. Jupiter and Venus are rising. Neptune in Aquarius is on the midheaven. Uranus in Aquarius is nearby, on the cusp of the house of friends. Neptune on the midheaven gives him humour. Note that despite his success in life it is square Sun and Moon. Mars is in Pisces in the eleventh. In the chart of many humorists we see Mars in Pisces. Taurus rises with Jupiter and Venus in this sign. These show his great affability and his long life. Note that Taurus is the sign of food and drink, parties and dinners.

In the chart of General Ulysses S. Grant, of the American Civil War, Taurus also rises, with the Sun between Saturn and Jupiter. This is usually the sign of a man marked by fate for big things. Note here the different Taurean manifestation. Patience, another Taurus quality, comes out in his famous saying, "We will fight it out on this line if it takes all summer." Also here we have Uranus and Neptune strong, and in Capricorn, the statesman sign. These are trine to the rising planets, although retrograde. Observe that General Grant died of a throat affliction, brought on by excessive smoking, a Neptune cause. We see the throat to be the vulnerable point here. Also we note his Moon is in Cancer, a watery sign, and his stately mausoleum stands on the banks of the Hudson

River in New York City, ruled by Cancer. It is rather interesting to recall in connection with this imposing monument that he has so many planets in Taurus, the sign of Architecture.

As another example of Taurus, let us consider the horoscope of Immanuel Kant, the philosopher. This remarkable man's map does not come directly under my definition of a satellitium, since it has only two planets in Taurus, namely, the Sun and Mercury. However, he had a Taurus ascendant, as well as the two Taurus planets, and so we will admit him. He had Sun and Mercury in this fixed, earthy sign. His quality of seeing all around a thing is a distinctly Taurus trait. According to the chart of Kant which I possess, he had the end of Taurus rising. This I believe to be an error, and that an earlier degree is on the ascendant. My reason for this conclusion is that his life and mind in no way suggest that he had either the Sun or Mercury in the 12th house. With reference to the fixed signs, so much marked in this chart, and their stationary and immobile qualities, it is peculiar and rather striking that Immanuel Kant died where he was born.

### A Medium

Considering the mediumistic characteristic of Taurus, let me cite the chart of a medium. She has Sun, Saturn, Neptune and Venus all in conjunction, trine to Uranus in Virgo. This I regard as a most typical mediumistic position. Her Moon is also placed in Cancer, another mediumistic sign.

	HOUSES						PLANETS											
	X	XI	XII	I	II	III	☉	☽	♂	♀	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂
Chauncey M. Depew N.N. 996	0 = 26 =	03 ♀	21 ♂	17 ♀	09 ☉		03 ♂	01 ♀	06 ♀	14 ♀	18 ♀	14 ♀	05 ♀	R =	26 =		01 ♀	= St. R
Gen. Grant American President N.N. 237	21 ♂	16 =	20 ♀	06 ♀	07 ♀	00 ☉	06 ♂	26 ☉	18 ♀	23 ♀	24 ♀	11 ♀	01 ♂	07 R	♂		05 R	♂
Immanuel Kant N.N. 972	24 ♂	15 =	22 ♀	29 ♂	22 ♀	08 ☉	13 ♂	16 ♀	13 ♀	24 ♀	25 ☉	11 ♂	11 R	♂		01 ♀	R ♀	28 ♀
Gen. Boulanger, French President. N.N. 032	09 ♀	14 ♀	29 ♂	08 ♀	26 ☉	15 ☉	09 ♂	29 =	24 ♂	04 ♂	16 ☉	09 ♀	14 ♀	08 ♀				08 =



I regret that on account of the way these data came into my possession I am not able to give her planetary positions. Also, I shall be compelled to refer in terms more or less vague to many charts where I shall cite one or two planetary positions, but cannot give data, on account of the private nature of the information I possess.

The sign Taurus is placed between two changeable signs. It, however, is the most patient sign in the whole Zodiac, though it is capable of great violence and a terrible temper when aroused. Taurus suggests sex to a strong degree, but the kinder and more affectionate side of sex, and it is not pessimistic, cynical and cruel, like Scorpio. Art, the stage, banking, floriculture and farming, cooking and dressmaking are among its occupations.

Speaking of the violent side of Taurus, this is exemplified in the very unusual horoscope of General Georges Boulanger of France, who committed suicide at Brussels, September 30, 1891. He had the best illustration of the fixed cross in his chart that I have ever seen. The Sun was in Taurus in conjunction with Venus in the eleventh. It was almost in exact square to Neptune in Aquarius. Mercury further on in Taurus was square the Moon, also in Aquarius. Saturn retrograde in Scorpio opposed Sun and Venus, squared Neptune and also squared Mars and Jupiter in Leo. Truly the study of the stars teaches us a large tolerance! We see here what some of the children born in the devastating year 1926 will have to contend with in the future. Many of the adverse influences in the fixed cross of 1926 will have a prototype in the fixed cross of General Boulanger.

Bad planets in Taurus of course often give throat trouble. Conversely, good stars there give a beautiful voice.

The sign we now discuss is associated with dwarfs and deformities, and some of those unfortunates have a Taurus ascendant. It is intimately concerned in apoplexy, hardening of the arteries through excessive eating and drinking, high blood pressure and other diseases of this character. Convulsions and also diphtheria are ills connected with Taurus and Scorpio, the violence of those two signs is thus exemplified.



## EMANCIPATION OF THE ATOM

(Continued from page 4)

19, 1939 an eclipse fell in 28 degrees 44 minutes Aries affecting the degree of the 1850 Uranus-Pluto conjunction. The race between the Allies and the Axis to make the first atomic bomb had begun.

The conjunction of Neptune and Pluto took place during November 1891 in 8 degrees Gemini. The United States has Uranus radically in this degree so the United States was evidently singled out to win the race, and to become the rallying ground for the conclave of scientists who helped construct the bomb. The conjunction of these two planets is centuries apart. Whether we are favored to have had it so close to our century is a matter which different individuals will answer in different fashion. It has led to the intensification of inquiry into previously unknown motion, such as flight, and the motion within the atom.

Although the manufacture of the atomic bomb was accomplished in the incredibly short space between November 1942 and July 1945, the scientific discoveries essential to this achievement have spread over half a century. Theories play a very important part in our lives. For example, before a scientist undertakes to split an atom, he must believe there is such a thing as an atom to split. At the beginning of the 19th century scientists definitely believed in the theory of atoms. Dalton formulated his Atomic Law in 1803. However, a new outlook on matter was promised after Uranus and Neptune conjoined in Capricorn. Scientists of the Middle Ages had not believed in the theory of an atom, but had largely believed Aristotle's theory that matter was indefinitely divisible. In the wave of scientific study that began in the 17th century, Boyle and Newton were inclined to believe in atoms. Succeeding scientists followed this belief, and listed up the few substances they proved to be elements and not compounds. An atom became to scientists just an atom—nothing more and nothing less. To think otherwise was scientific heresy. As time went on, scientists discovered the comparative weights of the atoms, and they tabulated their spectra. They knew the spectra of elements-to-be-discovered, and were sure that certain unknown elements existed long before these were discovered.

*To Be Continued*



# The March of Civilization

## *A Study of Equinoctial Ages and the Great Cycles in Human History*

### XVI. TIME, CULTURE AND THE CREATION OF TOMORROW

Dane Rudhyar

**A**STROLOGY is essentially a technique for the understanding of time—a technique in which celestial motion in space is made to define and measure the power of time upon individual man. But what do we mean here by time and as well by individual man?

Time is the framework within which the consciousness of any man and ability to experience operate. Experience is a process; it is composed of various steps or phases, and it depends upon the functioning of an organism which can mature only gradually. Human consciousness likewise is made possible only by change. We are conscious of that which is being altered. To feel warm is actually to feel warmer than before, or warmer than a normal state of being. Consciousness depends upon comparison and contrast; or else it ceases to have any objectivity or formulatable character. And change and comparison imply a sequence of operations. This sequence may be very rapid or very slow. Its speed is relative; but relative to what? It is relative to certain frameworks which, taken all together, constitute "time."

Such frameworks of time are, for instance, the day, the year, the span of human life, the normal duration of a culture, of a solar system, of a universe. We call these frameworks "cycles." Basically, a cycle is the time necessary for the fulfillment of a whole of experience, for some kind of operation of consciousness to develop from beginning to end. One may say that a normal life-span is the average time required for the consciousness of a man, as today constituted, to grow, mature and be released or disintegrated; that the yearly cycle of the seasons is the time necessary for a certain type of plants to experience life in the degree of completeness possible to them.

To say this, however, implies that one is taking the so-called spiritual point of view according to which time is an expression of *the need of the entity* seeking to unfold its powers and to reach the fullness of ex-

perience it can reach. According to the opposite, or "materialistic" viewpoint, the day, year, etc., are the products of purposeless forces at work in the universe; and within these cycles life-organisms strive to adjust their own life-processes. Whatever ability to experience and consciousness there is in such organisms is the secondary result of these adjustments.

While the first attitude considers time as a *purposeful* factor, and the whole universe as established for some vast purpose by creative Intelligence or God, the second attitude sees time as the fateful limiting power that brings to a close all experience and cuts short all growth of consciousness; a power which is merely the outcome of the blind adjustment of cosmic and biological forces. The plant of wheat might live much longer; but it has only a few months of time to grow, mature and decay simply because born at a particular point of the surface of an earth of a certain size and circling at a particular distance from a sun of a particular mass and temperature, cold weather must soon freeze its life-fluids. Time determines entirely the plant's cycle of experience; and there is no purpose or meaning in the determination. It just is, as a result of a multitude of relationships between cosmic forces and biological processes, from which derive a series of "events." The life of the plant is the series of such events.

We do not usually grant to the plant consciousness and the ability to relate the experiences caused by its life-events to a relatively permanent entity or ego. But with human beings we find that, throughout the series of life-events from birth to death (and perhaps beyond), a center of reference, an ego, is conscious of experiences and gives to these experiences values and meanings of some sort. The materialist considers that this ego is simply the product of these experiences and of all that other men, dead or alive, have brought or bring to the individual's organism and



mind. From this point of view, this individual man is the end-product of myriads of cosmic, biological, social relationships; and, as time is the result of this complex of relationships, time *determines* fundamentally, if not completely, the consciousness of the man.

### The Spiritual Attitude To Time And Cycles

The spiritually oriented thinker denies that this is a correct way of interpreting what we experience or can experience as human beings. Because he considers the universe (and the cycles of time produced by the interaction of universal forces) as having been produced to serve a cosmic Purpose, he sees the unfoldment of consciousness and the development of truly individualized persons as being *conditioned*, but *not determined* by time and cycles. The motions of the earth and of all celestial bodies in space establish "frameworks" of time within which spiritual entities have opportunities to achieve what they had not accomplished as yet. Every cycle of experience has a purpose for the entity experiencing life and in life the more or less integrated union of the cosmic elements of spirit, form and substance. Essentially, this purpose is to bring about and to experience fully and significantly a greater degree of integration. Every cycle establishes at the outset not only a goal, but potential means to reach it. These means have to be developed. Consciousness grows as a result. And the goal, at first perhaps dimly felt or passively responded to, becomes—if all goes well!—clearly understood and positively striven after.

Time, thus understood, is not a tyrant determining rigidly the possibilities for the individual to live during its cycles. Time is the matrix required for the gradual development of purpose. Every purpose has its corresponding cycle; its normal speed of attainment defined by the cycle's length. But, and this is the essential point, accomplishments of the true individual human spirit are not determined by any cycle, they are only conditioned by it; because the individual can, by fulfilling completely the purposes of smaller cycles of experience, emerge from the average cycles of his personal, social or national nature into greater cycles with more far-reaching purposes. He is not bound by any one particular cycle, because, to some extent at least, he **can** choose the framework of time (cycle)

within which his most significant experiences will be produced.

Once a particular framework is chosen by the individual human spirit or the ego, a pattern of experiences will inevitably follow. Every cycle has its characteristic structure, rhythm and speed. The moment one begins to operate according to that cycle, these factors cannot be avoided or wisely ignored. They are necessary conditions to meet; nothing more. But the goal is not merely to meet them; *it is to use them in order to emerge into a still vaster cycle*. The goal is not fulfillment as an end in itself; it is rebirth within a greater cycle and "transfiguration" by the life and purpose operating throughout this greater cycle. The goal for man is not merely to develop a perfect personality in terms of collective and earth-conditioned human experiences; it is to enter into (being "initiated") a larger sphere and cycle of consciousness. To function consciously as an individual entity in terms of the characteristic rhythm and structure of that greater cycle is what is meant by "immortality"—always a relative term, religious interpretations to the contrary notwithstanding.

If this be understood, it should be clear that the one factor which conditions the basic experiences of an individual is the scope and character of the cycle with which his essential being and consciousness are attuned. Symbolically speaking, we might say that a man may function according to the rhythm of the day-cycle; another, of the year-cycle; still another, in terms of the development and characteristic purpose of his religious group, of his nation, of his culture—each purpose being related to a particular framework of time or cycle required for its fulfillment. Because the larger cycle *includes* the smaller ones, the individual who identifies his being and activities with the growth of a nation through a cycle of centuries will likewise function as a physical organism through yearly and daily cycles; but operation in terms of these smaller cycles will tend to be automatic and fundamentally of no meaning except in so far as such an operation is necessary to support the main purpose of the individual. Events obviously will occur referring to these smaller life-patterns of day and year existence; but their importance and significance to the individual will be determined entirely by their effect upon the working out of the purpose of the greater cycle.



### The Tree Illustration

Another symbolic illustration may serve to clarify these various points with reference to our study of the development of human civilization: Let us imagine that the cell of a tree has consciousness and an individual selfhood endowed with what one calls "free will." Spring is coming and the sap is flowing in preparation for a new cycle of early vegetation—new blossoms, new leaves, new seeds, and new growth in the substance of trunk, bark and branches. Cells are reawakening within the roots after the winter sleep; new cells are being formed, fed with new chemicals drawn from the soil. These cells, ready for a new period of activity and experience, have, according to our hypothesis, consciousness and choice. With what function of the tree's life will they, then, associate themselves?

The question is critical; the choice will "determine" the nature of the purpose—*thus, of the cycle*—which will "condition" their future. If they choose to be participants in a leaf's function, they will fall as autumn comes and disintegrate. If they choose to belong to a blossom, they will decay much sooner after a few days of existence within the "great cycle" of the tree's life. If they choose to be a part of seeds-to-be, though they will also fall in the autumn or before, yet they will be participants in the long winter vigil of the seed under ground and in the seed's vernal "sacrifice" whence will come forth a new tree. And if the cell chooses to serve the purpose of this vegetable species as one of the many cells constituting the enduring trunk, its cycle of life will last as long as that of the entire tree.

This illustration, while not to be taken literally, suggests how a human individual spirit may choose from among various cycles and purposes, all related to the total destiny of humanity—cycles and purposes available to him in terms of his place and time of birth. The rhythm of his essential being and consciousness can be attuned specifically to the rhythm of the days of the year of the normal life-span of average men of his society and class, of a particular institution with which he identifies his energies and inner realizations (a Church, for instance), of his culture, and of still vaster cycles, frameworks for more encompassing human purposes. In other words, he can choose (within limits established by his

physical and spiritual heredity) his basic spiritual purpose and thus the cycle during which he, an individual person, will operate within the total life of humanity.

In the preceding illustration one tree might be said to represent the development of a basic part of humanity during one great Equinoctial Cycle. Each equinoctial Age might constitute then one "year" of the plant life, with its twelve "months" (the 12 House-subdivisions of the Age, as outlined in our June 1946 article); and the normal life-span of a man (a 72-year "Degree Period") would correspond to the thirtieth part of the "year" (about 12 "days" of the tree's life).

Such figures are of no particular importance, however, except as showing how an individual person can live and operate, as an effective power and influence in his civilization, through a smaller or a larger cycle of the "march of civilization." A Plato and a Julius Caesar live and operate today in Western civilization. A Buddha and Christ are still affecting the growth of humanity, and undoubtedly will do so for more millennia. And beside this social kind of immortality within the process of civilization there is the possibility of a *personal* type of immortality in the condition usually referred to as "adeptship," which implies the persistence of the "I am" consciousness through much larger cycles of planetary existence.

*To Be Continued*

### THE OPPOSITION

*(Continued from page 23)*

vidual man as an expression of himself, his own gifts, powers and self. What he does with the newly created energy is up to him. It may be precious energy wasted in "riotous living," or individual creative force used impersonally for human good.

There is a power of the trine, of the square, and of the conjunction, but none of these equal the unpredictable nature of the opposition. It is a mistake to believe that the only way to handle an opposition is by giving up or sacrificing that part of life expressed by either one of the ends—blotting out that portion of life represented by one particular pole of the opposition. This would be impossible. This would be changing the chart—making one natural element null and void. We cannot run away from our oppositions. We can handle the opposition only by accepting both ends and utilizing the resulting force.



# Sun Sign Extensions

## SUN IN TAURUS

*Cedric Lemont*

*NOTE. While intended to be applicable only in a broad sense, these decanate readings will be found to be reasonably accurate in the average case. As decanate positions are subject to slight variation from year to year, if your reading does not seem to apply, try the adjoining one.*

April 20th to 29th

**B**ORN in this period, you are of the mental-emotional type, good-natured, practical, sincere and generous. You like to make things and to apply your sense of beauty, comfort, pleasure and happiness in everyday life. With an active imagination, you have considerable creative ability, though it may not readily find expression, for you seem to need the spur of necessity to call you into action. You crave love and affection, are patient and persistent, and can be stubborn on occasion. You have an inborn desire to help others and to make yourself useful in all good causes. Your development normally is apt to be slow, and the more you travel, move around, and broaden your ideas, the better for you.

Although you have a good sense of values, your financial judgment does not appear to be always reliable. Or conditions and circumstances may not permit you to follow your natural Taurian trend of caution where money is concerned. Saving in little things and small ways, you are apt to be free-spending and even extravagant in larger concerns. From time to time finances may prove to be quite a problem.

Mentally you seem more inclined toward social life, cultural pursuits, and the lighter arts and sciences than to serious studies. Associations with relatives and neighbors should be amiable and understanding. You probably enjoy travel just for its own sake and for its possibilities of making pleasant and interesting contacts.

Your home life and domestic affairs are likely to impose heavy responsibilities and call for much hard labor. Nevertheless, with your excellent organizing and executive ability you should be able to carry this without undue strain. Keeping busy is almost a religion with you, for you

seldom permit yourself to become idle.

Your love affairs you take seriously and with deep feeling, but never are inclined to overlook the practical side. Your motto probably would read: "Love is shown in what we do." In your relations with children, to whom you seem to be devoted, the same motive would apply. Except at rare intervals, speculation is not apt to make any strong appeal to you.

So far as your Sun position is concerned, health should be no great problem though, like all Taurians, your throat is sensitive to ills and disturbances. Under emotional excitement, possibly due to domestic conditions, your kidneys also might become affected. You seem to have the happy faculty of getting along well with those working with you or under you, and can readily adapt yourself to a good many different lines of work.

Marriage is a problem which is likely to call out all your best managing qualities, and its success or failure will depend largely on how well you apply them. In marriage you will normally tend to attract an impulsive and not always discreet partner, whose character is in marked contrast to your own. Your good practical commonsense should serve well here.

You do not seem greatly inclined toward occult investigation, being content to accept such matters quite casually. Minor legacies and gifts are likely to come your way. Family finances in general look subject to considerable fluctuation.

Your religious instincts are deep-rooted and you may be something of a fatalist with, however, faith that if you do right, things will work out somehow. Unless business or circumstances require it, any great amount of long distance or foreign travel is not for you.

In your aspirations you are socially and artistically inclined, possibly leaning toward the social sciences and decorative arts. The



humanitarian spirit is strong within you, with a desire to help others but not to disturb too much the natural course of events. You are adaptable but persistent in your aims and ideals, and are likely to hold a good standing in your community.

You are naturally attracted to older people and are likely to count many such among your friends. Your sympathetic nature also will draw you to those in trouble and thus perhaps increase your burdens. In your hopes and wishes generally you are not inclined to anticipate rising above what you consider to be possible and plausible.

If you have enemies, they are more apt to arise from conditions and circumstances than from your own acts or attitude. However, there seems to be some danger of you suffering from violence on the part of others at times. This possibly might occur in connection with marital affairs, either directly or indirectly.

#### April 30th to May 9th

Born in this period, you are distinctly of the material-emotional type, almost too much bound up in your own feelings and desire for possessions for your own good. Some struggle is implied between concern over romance, no matter how well concealed, and the matter of family finances. Perhaps generous in a large way, in petty affairs you are apt to be a trifle close. Although often apparently changeable and easy-going, you can be very stubborn on occasions. Women are likely to exert a pronounced influence over your life in one way or another. Appreciative of beauty, art, and the good things of life, at the same time you have much practical commonsense which you could well apply in a business way, particularly in connection with property.

You seem to be overly concerned about money and material possessions, so that lack of them could be unduly upsetting. Relatives may play a part in this connection, also travel and educational affairs. Your financial conditions in general are apt to depend largely on how well you apply yourself to this problem.

You are mentally alert and imaginative but possibly inclined to be too much influenced by your emotions to make the best use of your mind. Too free expression of your opinions also could act as a handicap. Tradition and precedent mean much to you. You probably would like to

travel, but may feel somewhat hampered by attachment to home and relatives.

Anything that touches home and domestic affairs, real estate and property, looks favorable for you. You seem willing to spend liberally on your home and to make it as attractive as possible. In fact, home and property appear to be at least two of the major interests of your life and are likely to occupy much of your attention.

Your love affairs may not always bring you as much satisfaction as you expect, for in some way your materialistic side seems to interfere. Children, while probably attractive, may be something of a problem, for their interests are apt to differ considerably from your own. While at times you might profit through speculation, any continued effort along that line would be apt to prove too disturbing for comfort.

Your general health does not tend to be as good as that of most of your Taurian brethren, for you seem to be more or less subject to chronic complaints. The throat and kidneys appear to be the most sensitive points and most liable to cause trouble. Much will depend on your emotional condition in this connection, particularly touching marital affairs. You seem rather inclined to take your work too seriously, to worry, overdo, and so wear yourself out. This may be one of your main problems in life.

In marriage you seem attracted to a very masterful type, probably one with high aspirations but who also is apt to be a bit overbearing. So considerable adaptability on your part may be required in order to keep things running smoothly. Nevertheless, marriage and all that pertains to it is apt to call out your best efforts.

In spite of, or perhaps because of your practical qualities, you seem hesitant about investigating anything of an occult nature, though by so doing you close yourself to one of your natural interests. However, at some time of your life you may experience some sort of a psychic awakening which may change your attitude in many ways. Your chances of benefiting from legacies are better than average. Quite possibly you may end your days in a foreign country.

If you are at all religious, your religion is likely to be of a formal nature but full of the martial spirit. Your rather



materialistic trend is not apt to make philosophy and the higher sciences especially attractive to you. Long distance travel or life in foreign countries do not promise well, as some danger of accidents or unhappy experiences is indicated.

It is rather odd that your deeper aspirations, of which you may not be altogether conscious, appear to lean in the direction of a professional career where you can be of service to humanity. There may be difficulty, however, in carrying this out, whatever your desire. Any frustrations in this connection would tend to make you withdraw within yourself.

In spite of your tendency to tie yourself down to hard labor, at heart you are much more hopeful than you may appear. You also are fortunate in your friends, for you will naturally attract those of good social and financial standing and the professional class generally. In your hopes and wishes you seem subject to considerable fluctuation, now up and again down.

You are not likely to suffer to any extent through secret enemies or underhand action on the part of others. There is more danger of injuring or restricting yourself. Family finances or something connected with your marriage might be at the bottom of this.

### May 10th to 20th

Born in this period, your life development is apt to be slow, for as a rule you are not a very good self-starter. You are naturally constructive and of a philosophical turn of mind, inclined to take things as they come and make the best of them. You do not readily show your emotions which, however, are deep and enduring. Once your interest has been aroused you will work hard and persistently for whatever you desire. Patient, kind-hearted and loving, you like to do for others in a practical way. Perhaps a bit over-sensitive and secretive, at times you are apt to become despondent for no apparent reason and thus may be something of a mystery to yourself.

Though careful over finances in some ways, you are very generous and so are apt to spend freely. Money may come to you from literary or artistic sources, and much travel may be involved in this connection. Building and creative work also are natural sources of income. Relatives may play quite a part in your financial affairs.

You seem to be unusually fond of travel, and are likely to get plenty of it in the natural course of events. Your mentality is colored largely by your emotions and love of romance and adventure. Help may be looked for from relatives, particularly women, with whom you should have the happy faculty of getting along well.

Your home life and domestic affairs appear to be somewhat unsettled, probably due to travel, though in the end you may settle down and acquire or inherit property. You are likely to live in a foreign country at some time. Many interesting experiences may be expected in connection with your home or temporary residence.

Your love affairs appear to be as much a matter of the head as of the heart, so many mistakes in this connection may be avoided. You have both good and versatile creative ability, which it will pay you to use. Children should be gifted and clever, but probably small in number. While usually willing to take a chance in a small way, no great speculative urge is indicated.

Health conditions normally should be good, provided you do not eat or drink too much, which you seem somewhat disposed to do. If you give way to this, unfavorable reactions to the throat and kidneys may be expected, the skin also being sensitive. You seem unusually well qualified to work amicably with others and to direct their efforts. Much pleasure and happiness should come to you through loving service to others particularly in partnerships.

Marriage means even more to you than to the average person, so great caution is called for as to whom you marry. You seem attracted to the very passionate type. Any secret alliances should be carefully avoided. You should be popular with the general public and can easily gain the confidence of the people you contact.

As you grow older you will tend to become more interested in the deeper studies and possibly occult research or something of the kind. At heart you appear to be more or less of a fatalist. It is probable that you will inherit property and benefit through wills and legacies, though there may be delays or legal difficulties.

You would profit through a college education, for you are capable of undertaking serious study and of forming your own conclusions. Some trouble may be experienced, however, in achieving it. Consider

*(Continued on page 64)*





# Tomorrow's News Around the World

We can reason from what we know

May, 1947

(Received by American Astrology Magazine, February 28, 1947)

Edna L. Scott

## General Indications

**T**HE Taurus lunation appears somewhat sinister in effect. We find both Mercury and Mars conjoined with the fixed star Algenib, which has the same indication as the planets under discussion. Mercury and Mars are opposing Neptune, which makes the force more than ever discordant. The fixed star Algenib is not of first magnitude, but it is a powerful star, and carries the suggestion of violence, fires, explosions, dissension, dishonor, misfortune, notoriety, and since it is opposed by Neptune, almost any phase of skulduddery may be expected.

Insurrections and riots are indicated in various parts of the world. Neptune is co-ruler of Pisces and since all planets function on various planes of consciousness, we may expect a religious flare-up in India and Palestine.

Great unrest among the displaced persons who are wanderers, with no home or resting place for their weary feet will be more prevalent. Neptune rules the sea and disasters in both sea and air could occur.

Struggle for the small waterways of the world is not unlikely and subtle workings of the underground movement throughout those nations beset with trouble within their borders are bound to happen. Vast cartels could be brought into the limelight as well as the unearthing of manipulations of the drug traffic; the old days of rum running would fit this picture perfectly. We may expect lawlessness and rioting.

There will probably be dissensions in the United Nations conferences; notes and pacts between nations will be sharper, more critical and to the point, for this is not a diplomatic aspect at all. It will re-

quire almost superhuman power to keep peace, poise and patience to the fore under such discordant rays. Tempers are easily ruffled when Mercury and Mars are conjoined. This too is an aspect of exaggeration, and deceit with cunning and sharp practice in any deals that happen to be consummated. Another great danger is religious rioting that may be most difficult to suppress. The Sun's square to Saturn will probably work as stoppages in industry due to labor disputes, blockades in transportation both in the export and import departments. The square occurring between financial and investment signs is not too good for the stabilization of currency and establishment of the World Bank.

The trine between Jupiter and Venus may counteract some of the Sun square Saturn obstacles to the World Bank plan, although Venus is square to Uranus. The latter aspect has a decidedly unhappy reaction on high society and diplomatic circles for it can bring into publicity some international romance, possibly between screen artists or legitimate stage artists, that might better be kept hidden.

## United States

The lunation at Washington, D. C. falls in the 4th House which rules mining, agriculture, housing, old age and the weather. The fixed signs are those that penetrate to the very core of things and as the luminaries square Saturn on the cusp of the 8th House, we may expect a new pension plan to be brought forth to aid the aged and a new form of taxes providing security for those who are no longer able to hold positions and should be retired.

Many elderly people, particularly those connected with finance corporations, banks,



large industrial manufacturing groups as well as executives of large film corporations, may be suddenly stricken with heart attacks; this period is not conducive to the welfare of those who have lived under any great strain for many years.

Since Taurus rules finances and is placed in the 4th, we may see the farmers make demands upon the Government for crop loans and subsidies.

There will be a revival of interest in mining, particularly in copper and those metals which are used in making atomic bombs or new inventions not ready for publicity. Copper could be the one chief topic in mining circles. Silver may fall lower in the price scale.

Taxes will be the theme song in Congress now and this Spring. The accent is on ways and means to lower taxes yet levy enough to pay into the Treasury sufficient to lower the national debt. Many new demands will be made upon the Government to raise funds for various projects. One item could be large reclamation projects. We see little relief at this time though, for Saturn, the Sun and Moon are in financial signs and will be for both new Moons this month. The rent control problem does not seem to be settled either from the looks of these squares of the planets.

Another matter that may come up in Congress is an amendment toward bettering our divorce and marriage problems. Before Neptune leaves the sign of Libra, it may be put upon each State's ballot to dispense with the present laws and establish a national ruling of justifiable cause for divorce.

Since Uranus is in the 6th House, we may find a housecleaning in Labor Unions. We doubt if this Congress will make any drastic change or amendment in the Labor legislation, but they will ask the Union leaders to do their own house cleaning.

Congress will be harassed to death over proposed legislation and one of the bills may be over educational improvements. Since Neptune is in the 9th House and opposed by active planets, we may get something done about the shortage of space and teachers, and teachers' salaries.

There may be heavy storms at sea, which destroy our ships, resulting in heavy cargo loss; a submarine may be missing; icebergs are not unlikely to cause disaster, even if it is getting late in the Spring.

Neptune rules oil, and since it is heavily afflicted by Mars, we might hear of sabotage in the Near East oil fields—also seri-

ous oil fires and destruction of the refineries.

Another measure that should gain ground is the national insurance program. Jupiter is in the House of Legislation and in Scorpio, which rules doctors, and is trine to Venus in Pisces, the hospital sign, so we may expect discussion throughout the nation on this hotly contested measure.

Our foreign policy will change as the month progresses in our financial aid to other nations, for we may ask assurance that interest on former loans be forthcoming. We may make a concession to both France and Italy.

While we may have many, many accidents due to afflicted planets in the 3rd House, there is another meaning here too, i.e., headlines. Free speech may be more than ever in evidence, for the lid is off, and we could hear something very sensational. Everything that the 3rd House of a chart includes will come to light. Post offices, all forms of transportation, various state groups fighting some jurisdiction that treads on their pet ideas, the Georgia State situation, all can be taken as a starting point for new legislation governing election of officials. Something that makes us sit up and take notice is in order.

### Great Britain

In checking over the British charts, we find the City of London horoscope, which was calculated by William Lilly in the 17th Century, to have 17:54 Gemini rising with Neptune on the Ascendant. All through the Spring, Uranus has been transiting this position and since Neptune rules socialistic reforms and Uranus is explosive in action, we see what is transpiring under our eyes.

This force is unleashing power enough to break up old ideas, ideals and conservative policies which have been an integral part of the heart of the country for most of its very existence. The present disorder is due to Uranus, Neptune, Saturn and Pluto too, for they are breaking up the old order and preparing the world for the Aquarian age.

We find the Ascendant, Mercury, Mars and the fixed star Algenib all in the 8th degree of Aries, opposing Neptune, the planet of socialistic reforms. The conjunction of these ascending planets are of baneful influence, for they read fires, explosions, damages to buildings, heavy storms by wind and sea, and possibly a feverish type of epidemic. This would not be unusual for due to the past cold wave with no heating facilities, there could be brought about



a national flu epidemic. The heavy influence of the planets has enough weight to place the whole City of London under martial law.

Due to the Lunation falling in the 1st House and square to Saturn in the 5th, almost anything could happen to the economy of the nation. Banks and boards of trade may refuse to trade or loan money as all forms of national living are under duress at this time.

Saturn with Pluto in the 5th could mean the refusal of the youth or the workers to abide by all orders of the State. Coal shortages or any kind of fuel shortage could result in the closing of schools, nurseries, public amusements of all kinds and a paralysis of all transportation of the nation's exports by air, land and sea. Since Uranus is in the 3rd House, it will probably affect all means of travel. Venus in square to the 3rd House Uranus from the 12th House could mean serious illness or hospitalization of many persons.

Since Neptune rules oil, we may expect more trouble over the Iranian oil rights of United States, Britain and Russia, with Arabia sitting on the side lines watching with sphinx-like scrutiny just how far we will all go before she calls a halt. There is one consolation, for these planets conjoin through cardinal signs which means the trouble is fast and furious while it lasts, but it is soon over, so whatever befalls the British Nation won't last long.

### Middle Europe

There will probably be some strife before this period ends, for Mars and Mercury in Aries are opposing Neptune from the 12th and 6th Houses, indicating rebellion and almost refusal to work in cooperation with national figures who issue demands upon the workers.

### Russia

For Moscow we find Gemini rising with Uranus therein. A more forceful, demanding, explosive chart would be hard to find, for diversity of opinion between the Soviet Republics and the rest of the power nations grows daily. Their demands that we disarm and destroy the atom bombs while they go on behind the iron curtain is exactly what this lunation shows. We find Uranus rising, squared by Venus, which is not conducive toward peaceful understand-

ing, even if Jupiter and Venus are trine, for that is only surface diplomacy. Four planets are posited in the 12th, the House of schemes, plots, enemies and various skeletons in the closet, and all are afflicted as well as Saturn and Pluto sitting astride the 4th Cusp. This adds up to "Trouble"—not only at home but abroad.

Russia's own youth will form a new organization that may have serious results, not only to themselves, but the nation as well. The opposition to Neptune from the Aries group in the 11th and 5th Houses indicates youthful movements. A new edict may go forth concerning the welfare of the children and a phase of the divorce or marriage rules. New regulations for Army or Air Forces seems to be forthcoming. Bitter feeling may arise between the Russians and the British power politicians. This month is likely to be one of bitter struggle. It shows a testing time for all representatives at the United Nations' council table to keep the peace.

### Palestine

If we view the progressed aspects of the Palestine Mandate chart we have full testimony of what is occurring in this land of ancient history. In the September 29, 1923 chart, we note the Moon progressed for the months of April and May will be about 6 degrees of Aries, opposing the natal Sun-Mercury in 7th degree of Libra. With the present Aries configuration of planets setting off this vibration we may expect warring factions to get out of control. We believe that if a measure of peace is not restored, this might be that time so dreaded by all religions, the war between the cross, the crescent and the six-pointed star. Aries rules Judea and since these planets are setting off dynamic energy in the 3rd and 9th Houses, we have reason to see what might happen during April and May. Neptune on one plane of consciousness is doubt and suspicion; on another it is idealism, and one little word spoken out of turn or misinterpreted could set the country aflame.

### China and Japan

For Nanking the 9th House holds the center of the action this month. Since this department rules all foreign affairs, we may expect more flare-ups over U. S. troops not being evacuated swiftly enough.

China may have to ask American relief in medical supplies for there could be a



disease of epidemic proportions, calling for stringent measures to control its spread and the need of our science to stem the tide.

There is evidence of either a seismic disturbance or another tidal wave, for Jupiter sits very close to the 4th House cusp for Japan and the opposition of the Sun to this vital spot might produce another earthquake. The workers are rebellious and give General MacArthur more trouble in settling internal disputes.

### India

Neptune is in the 4th House for Delhi. This will probably bring a spirit of unrest, famines, cold, reform among the lowly, disease and an uprising for religious principles with more deaths and degradation.

### Brazil

New impetus in world trade is shown for Brazil this month. Jupiter is in the MC of the November 15, 1889 horoscope. She should have a good season for the exporting of her commodities. Since Jupiter is trine Venus, there should be peace and plenty, with finances to build up her industries and help her regain some of her losses due to the long, war shortages. The only setback could be Jupiter squaring the Ascendant of the November 15th chart, but slight political ructions are always occurring in these countries due to the impulsiveness of the natures of the people.

### Argentina

Since Argentina is a cattle country, we may find the next two months quite hazardous for these cattle men, as the spread of the hoof-and-mouth disease is not unlikely. Since we have two lunations in the sign of Taurus, one badly configured with the May 3, 1942 conjunction of Saturn and Uranus, it may work to the detriment of cattle and sheep men, for many years ago when we had an eclipse in the sign of Taurus and the shadow of the eclipse fell over California, we had a scourge of this cattle disease. The May eclipse in Taurus casts its shadow over South America.

### Chile

Due to the placement of planets in the chart, there could be earthquakes or tidal

waves in the vicinity. There could also be a slight change in her legislative department as this New Moon chart will have a transiting square to the Chilean Mars, and since the 1810 Chart has progressed planets in Aquarius, these fixed-sign planets will oppose Mercury and progressed Sun. Pluto is apt to upset the old order and cause a rebellious attitude toward the laws of the legislative department.

### Peru

Something of an unusual nature may come forth from this nation this month. The cusps of the lunation for this latitude give us former eclipse degrees that were rather reactionary in their expression, so this period is fraught with some danger from earthquakes and tidal waves. Pluto by transit is close to natal Mercury, and Saturn has been transiting the natal Sun, using the 1821 chart for the declaration of freedom from Spain. Pluto is responsible for the organized, controlled groups which have risen to power in the last 17 years. The chart indicates publicity is given Chile through a new discovery.

### Mexico

Mexico is troubled over cattle disease and since we have planets in Taurus, the animal sign, during both April and May, we are afraid it can develop into quite a serious problem. Mexico is just beginning to get her bearings in a new world order, with more progressiveness and willingness to cooperate with the United States, and this setback will work hardships upon her laboring classes.

A change in governmental policies is definitely shown, and more business investments from other countries has been encouraged under the new President.

Jupiter is transiting progressed Uranus and Mars in the 1810 Chart and this can have a detrimental effect upon their sources of income, raising taxes.

American tourists will find prices much higher than before the war. Communistic trends seem to penetrate the minds of the people and there could be slight uprising among those who are easily led from the old path or way of living. On the whole, the planets do assist Mexico in gaining a foothold in the commercial world.



# Famous Lovers

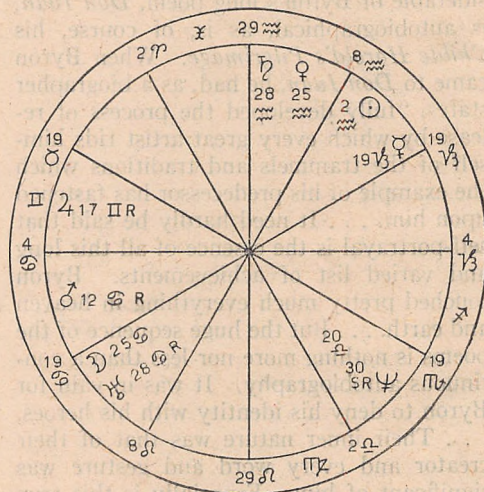
## LORD BYRON

Romantic Poet

Rose Campbell Starr

THE author of *Don Juan* has been more lauded and assailed than any poetic genius of all time. In his thirty-six years, Lord Byron packed a lifetime of living, touching upon "all of life's best and basest."

George Gordon Byron was descended from the Byrons of Normandy who accompanied William the Conqueror in his invasion of England. At the age of six, in 1794, at the death of the grandson of the old Lord Byron, Byron became heir-apparent to the barony, which he inherited soon after, at the death of his grand-uncle. Born with "a face like a Greek god," a malformation of his foot rendered him lame, and peculiarly sensitive. (Note his rising Mars in Cancer square Neptune, opposition Mercury.) The early death of his father, also at the age of thirty-six, left him entirely to "the unwise treatment of his mother, fond and harsh by turns" (note his Moon conjunct Uranus in Cancer in opposition to Mercury, square Neptune), and did not give any sense of stability in his maternal relation, nor did his marriage, entered into when he was twenty-seven, in January 1815, to Annabella Milbanke, "a lady whom he did not love, but to whom he was attracted by her supposed wealth, which would patch up his own fortunes." (Note his Venus conjunct Saturn, ruler of his house of marriage, which places duty or practical considerations over the happier and lighter voice of the heart.) Gamaliel Bradford, in *Saints and Sinners*, states: "This girl was rich, she had position, she had good looks, she had brains, she was fond of him, why not try it? He tried it, but a year, in fact a day—and a night—was enough. Bell was high-minded, she was sensible, she was practical, but her practical sense irritated Byron to frenzy . . . There were a hundred good reasons for their separating, none of which, not even the incest" (i.e. Byron's supposed affair with his half sister, Augusta) "was definitely alleged, and probably there were times when they both regretted it. What is strange that the only two women who



LORD BYRON

Jan. 22, 1788, London

Chart from 1001 N.V.

should normally have influenced Byron were the only two who failed to do so, his mother and his wife. . . Mrs. Leigh, Lady Oxford, Caroline Lamb, Lady Melbourne, all swayed him for the moment as they pleased, and finally the Guiccioli took him in hand and did what she liked with him, on the whole for his good. He may have despised women, but they played a considerable part in his life."

Byron's first romance came early, when, at the age of eight, like Dante at nine, he fell in love with and wrote romantic verses to a playmate. (Note Leo on his third house cusp.) So intense were his feelings in this early love that on hearing of this girl's marriage years later, Byron was seized with a convulsion. Byron himself stated: "My passions were developed very early—so early, that few would believe me if I were to state the period, and the facts that accompanied it. Perhaps this was one of the reasons which caused the anticipated melancholy of my thoughts—having anticipated life."

As far as Byron's appeal to women was concerned, his charm was never disputed,



and "he attracted the most varying types, apparently without the slightest effort on his part." High or low made little difference. (Again we see the Venus in Aquarius, Moon-conjunct Uranus influence.) "Everywhere and always it was women."

### Long Poems Autobiographical

We can have little doubt but that considerable of Byron's long poem, *Don Juan*, is autobiographical, as is, of course, his *Childe Harold's Pilgrimage*. When Byron came to *Don Juan*, he had, as a biographer states, "fully developed the process of release by which every great artist rids himself of the trammels and traditions which the example of his predecessor has fastened upon him. . . . It need hardly be said that self-portrayal is the essence of all this long and varied list of achievements. Byron touched pretty much everything in heaven and earth. . . . But the huge sequence of the poems is nothing more nor less than a continuous autobiography. It was in vain for Byron to deny his identity with his heroes. . . . Their inner nature was that of their creator and every word and gesture was significant of him. Especially is this true of *Don Juan*. . . . In page after page all pretense at the objective is thrown aside and the poet tells his own story with a freedom, an ease, a crowding wrath, or tenderness, or mockery, far more varied and penetrating than Augustine's or Rousseau's. He turned his own soul into one of the three great narrative poems of the English language."

In all of Byron's long poems we find his portrayal of self in the workings of ambition, the fierce effort and desire for fame that consumed the poet, who has Saturn in Aquarius on the zenith of his chart. In them we find the constant seeking for the ideal love of Venus in Aquarius, but, tinged by her conjunction with Saturn, we find that experience made Byron somewhat cynical toward, even contemptuous of the women who loved him. With his Moon in Cancer conjunct Uranus, on the cross with Mercury and Neptune, Byron apparently found "glory in sin," at least to the extent of shocking the more conventional minded, or, as one writer puts it, by his delight in "shocking the simple and puzzling the wise." But, with a tenth house Saturn, it could not be expected that Madame Grundy—and a staid England—would condone this disregard of conventions. It is always in keeping with the Sun in affliction to

Uranus to carry anything too far, and Byron was no exception to this rule. From the most extravagantly lauded, the most brilliantly feted poet of his or any generation, by his own wildly erratic and unrestrained actions and writings, Byron called down upon his head severe criticism from those in high places. (Note again his tenth house Saturn, and the tenth house ruler, Uranus, severely afflicted by Mercury and the Sun.) Today, in view of the brilliancy of his literary career, his own country would like to shut its eyes to his so-called defects and failings, even blot out much of his life and even some of his poetry, that it might preserve the best and grandest of his writings; for instance, his *Childe Harold's Pilgrimage*, in which he soars to "loftier flights than any English poet from Milton to his own time."★ Byron, as Gamaliel Bradford states, made luxuriant use of love, "not only in a comparatively minor degree for itself, but still more for the satisfaction of talking of it and flaunting it in resonant verses to astonish and fascinate mankind."

Unlike Casanova, who loved for love's own sake, and who wrote his *Memoires* when he was old, for his own amusement and that they might possibly be published after his death, Lord Byron, with his Venus in Aquarius, ruler of his fifth and twelfth houses, conjunct Saturn on his tenth house cusp, loved more for diversion from intellectual labor and wrote for fame and because he was, above all, a poet, and so emblazoned his romantic experiences to the world through his poetic characters. "Hardly arrived at manhood," he wrote, "I had attained the zenith of fame." Although Byron's greatest glory and recognition came after his death, in keeping with his eighth house Sun, he did receive considerable of it during his life-time—far more than did contemporary geniuses, Shelley and Keats.

Only one of Byron's love affairs, the last, with the Countess Teresa Guiccioli, may be listed among the truly great loves in history. While Byron had loved and been loved by ladies of considerable importance (among them Lady Caroline Lamb and Jane Clairmont, the latter the step-sister of Shelley's wife, Mary Godwin, from which latter union a natural daughter was born, to whom Byron was unusually devoted), he had in these instances been

★ *Bacon Lights of History*, by John Lord, LL.D., volume XIII, *Great Writers*.



the pursued rather than the pursuer, the wooed, rather than the wooer. It was but natural that, during his early fame in England, before scandal had reared its head, when he occupied a position similar to our present-day matinee or movie idols, that he would be sought after, courted, and adored, especially by ladies of the highest rank. John Lord writes of this period of Byron's life: "Everybody was desirous to catch even a glimpse of the greatest poet that had appeared since Pope and Dryden; any palace or drawing-room he desired to enter was open to him. He was surfeited with roses and praises and incense. He alone took precedence over Scott and Coleridge and Moore and Campbell. For a time his pre-eminence in literature was generally conceded. He was the foremost man of letters of his day, and the greatest popular idol. His rank added to his *éclat*, since not many noblemen were distinguished for genius or literary excellence. His singular beauty of face and person, despite his slight lameness, attracted the admiring gaze of women. What Abelard was in the schools of philosophy, Byron was in the drawing-rooms of London. . . . No poet in English history was ever seated on a prouder throne, and no heathen deity was ever more indifferent than he to the incense of idolaters." Note again his life ruler, Uranus, severely afflicted, and his Moon conjunct Uranus, opposition Mercury. The mark of poetic genius, personal attractiveness and emotional appeal is shown by his elevated Venus in Aquarius, ruler of his fifth house, trine a fifth house Neptune in Libra, also trine the prolific Jupiter in the literary degree area of Gemini, the latter planet sextile the Sun-Saturn conjunction. Above all, the stamp of artistic ability and dramatic expression is evidenced in the rising Mars in Cancer in square aspect to Neptune in Libra in the fifth house (see Carter's *Astrological Aspects*). The student will note that Byron has not only a grand air trine but a cardinal cross, involving every planet in his chart, with the exception of Pluto, the position of which was not given in *1001 Notable Nativities*.

True to his Sun and Venus-in-Aquarius heritage, Byron early became a "Mad Wanderer," or, to use his own term, a Pilgrim, an exile from his native England. Perhaps there is a trace of nostalgia, which every born Englishman must feel when separated from his country in Byron's words:

"England! with all thy faults I love thee still."

It was but natural that he should first seek Italy as more in harmony with his Bohemian tastes and ideals, both in freedom of the heart and literary expression. For what Aquarian does not worship at the shrine of Freedom? And where, under an afflicted Uranus that is attended also by genius, is there a line drawn between freedom and license? In sunny romantic Italy, "unnamed and unnumbered," Byron's mistresses came and went—usually, as Peter Quennell puts it in *Byron in Italy*, "of the poorer class, yet gifted with a power of expression that often delighted him."

Wild stories of Byron's life in Italy have been circulated and published. Peter Quennell writes, "Much might be forgiven of an Englishman who was young and rich; but even in Venice he was considered a somewhat extravagant personage; and he himself has never been reluctant to improve a scandal. Otherwise what need to keep John Murray (his English publisher) posted on the details of his love-affairs and escapades? He knew that his letters would be handed around in Murray's parlour; and that literary gatherings at decorous Albemarle Street, in a setting of mahogany and damask and Turkey carpet, beneath the solemn classic busts that adorned the book-case, would be stirred and enlivened by his account of some passing passion—the Carnival acquaintance, 'a little Bacchante,' whom he had made an appointment to meet that evening at her milliner's or the peasant girl he had picked up on his daily ride. In scandal as in everything else he liked effrontery." (Note the perverse desire to shock, to amaze, even to the extent of appearing ludicrous, are predominant traits of an afflicted Uranus, as is also the desire to be "different." To 'an outwardly straight-laced England, Byron needs must offend the proprieties; in Greece, in his later life, he became a model of moral decorum.)

### The Countess Guiccioli

It was following this time when, surfeited with romantic adventures and social life, and feeling that youthful exuberant love must now be relegated to a minor place in his life, as shown in his words:

"No more—no more—Oh! never more,  
my heart,  
Can thou be my sole world, my universe,"



that Byron met the Countess Teresa Guiccioli, who was then between nineteen and twenty years old, and had been married a year. The third wife of a rich Romagnol landowner, she had taken over a family of grown-up step-children, "and the time had come when, by all the conventions, she might demand her liberty. Nor was Guiccioli the kind of husband to dispute her wishes—sixty years old, wealthy, and good-natured, absorbed in local politics, a cultivated man of the world, with his life behind him. He was prepared for infidelity though he would demur a scandal. Things might take their course according to the accepted usages of the Venetian moral code."

There was no question of the ascendancy that the Countess Guiccioli soon established in Byron's life. She afterwards wrote: "This introduction (to Byron) took place contrary to our wishes, and had been permitted by us only from courtesy. For myself, more fatigued than usual that evening on account of the late hours they keep at Venice, I went with great reluctance to this party, and purely in obedience to Count Guiccioli. Lord Byron, too, was averse to forming new acquaintances, alleging that he had entirely renounced all attachments, and was unwilling any more to expose himself to their consequences. . . . His noble and exquisitely beautiful countenance, the tone of his voice, his manners, the thousand enchantments that surrounded him, rendered him so different and so superior a being to any whom I had hitherto seen, that it was impossible he should not have left the most profound impression upon me." In fact, Byron was himself greatly attracted, and "advanced a proposal that was promptly snapped up. It was no more and no less than he had done on other occasions." The Countess quickly capitulated, as most women did. "From that evening," wrote Teresa, "during the whole of my subsequent stay at Venice, we met every day;" and when at last she was obliged to leave, Byron followed.

The Countess was "a sort of Italian Caroline Lamb," the English lady who, as previously stated, had been one of Byron's earlier flames; she had "the same red-hot head, the same noble disdain of public opinion," and she was more beautiful.

There is no evidence that Byron ever afterward loved any other woman. He lived at first in the same palace with the countess and her husband, who courted the

poet's society and condoned the affair between Byron and his wife. But the countess was not one for half measures. She soon sought a legal separation, and returned to her father's house. Through her difficulties with the Italian government and the Papal court, Byron's interest in the cause of Italian liberty was stimulated, and she may therefore be remembered, not merely as a charming inamorata, but as a fellow rebel. From Byron's meeting with the Countess his interest in humanity's rights and welfare grew. He did more than *write* of the wrongs of Venetian-Lombardy—he enlisted actively to help right the wrongs of the country.

With his Venus conjunct Saturn, Byron was never an English Cevalier Servente (Casanova). The call of duty predominated over the lighter voice of his heart. Casanova would have been content to remain in the arms of his lady, especially one who answered to all the highest ideals of love, as did the Countess, who was young, beautiful and talented. But ideal love stirred in Byron the highest and the best of the ambitious elements of his elevated Venus conjunct Saturn. His love furnished a deeper life motive—a higher purpose. In him the elements of heroism and self-sacrifice were not lacking in his "mad tumult of adventure." His enthusiastic efforts for liberty everywhere in the latter part of his life are worthy of note. To Byron, the Aquarian, with his eyes ever upon the needs of the peoples of distant lands, there now seemed no country as worthy and fair as Greece in which "an important trifler and eminent madman" like himself could redeem his life. He proffered his services to the Provisional Government of Greece, they were accepted, and Byron left Italy and the Countess in July, 1823.

For the five years preceding this date, Byron had lived the life of an exile, wandering about between Venice, Ravenna, Rome and Genoa. He had indeed "warmed his hands before the fire of life." Due to the scandal he had incited, and his reckless and persistent disregard and defiance of social law, he had felt compelled to leave England. True to his eighth house Sun in Aquarius, honor attended him, not in his own land, but among strangers in a foreign country. All Europe, save his own England, admired and worshipped him, especially Italy and Greece, who turned to him as a fearless champion of freedom. They found in him a Hero, "a Prometheus,



chained to his rock, but still defying the tyrant gods. They admired the 'pageant of his bleeding heart.' " Before his death, they contemplated making him King of Greece.

Any appeal from these people who so honored and respected Byron was not to go unheeded. For Greece, locked in a desperate struggle with the ravaging Turk, was in despair and dire need.

"From the first moment," writes Harold Spender, in *Byron and Greece*, "Byron began to give freely from his fortune—so freely, indeed, that very soon the freshet became a torrent, and the whole of his capital estate began to flow towards this end. . . . The Countess did not wish him to go. She strongly resisted. Perhaps she had some foreboding that this was a call from which Byron would not return. . . ."

What draws us and holds us to Byron is indeed his "enthalling humanity." He choose to risk his life for a foreign people (his eighth house Sun in Aquarius and his life ruler, Uranus, ruler of his ninth house of foreign countries). "He did not want to die," writes Spender. "But he knew that it was a possibility of the venture—and he often alluded to it. He was under no doubt on that head. He faced it. He walked into the furnace. He might have gone on living that easy life in Italy for many years longer. . . . Trelawny's picture of him—writing far into the night, riding, shooting, talking—is not the picture of an unhappy man."

Ten months before his death, Byron wrote:

*"The dead have been awakened—shall I sleep?  
The world's at war with tyrants—shall I crouch?  
The harvest's ripe—and shall I pause to reap?  
I slumber not: the thorn is in my couch:  
Each day a Trumpet soundeth in my ear,  
Its echo in my heart—"*

The poem was never finished.

Mazzini, when in England, said: "From him dates the sympathy of all the true hearted among us for this land of liberty whose true vocation he so worthily represented among the oppressed. He led the genius of Britain on a pilgrimage throughout all Europe."

While Byron did not, and could not through his own varied experiences, depict love's "serene and enduring security," the kind that devotes a lifetime on one object, he has shown us love's wild, reckless and turbulent aspects, as well as its consuming

power and sweetness. In *Don Juan*, he states:

*"But sweeter still than this, than these, than all,  
Is first and passionate love—it stands alone,  
Like Adam's recollection of his fall."*

With his rising Mars in Cancer, how vividly he portrays the emotional aspects of war, as in *Childe Harold's Pilgrimage*:

*"Ah, then and there was hurrying to and fro,  
And gathering tears, and tremblings of distress,  
And cheeks all pale, which but an hour ago  
Blushed at the praise of their own loveliness.  
And there were sudden partings, such as press  
The life from out young hearts, and choking  
sighs,  
That ne'er might be repeated. Who could guess  
If ever more should meet those mutual eyes,  
Since upon life so sweet such awful morn could  
rise?"*

Dora Neill Raymond, Ph. D., aptly states, in words that can but echo our own regard and reverence for Byron's poetic genius and heroism: "If ever the world grows cold and the glamour of romance and poetry shall fade, Byron will still hold place amid the mighty dead."

### Great Honor at Death in Greece

Byron succumbed to a fever contracted through hardships and exposure in Greece, and died on April 19, 1824, a celebrated and martyred hero, a noble and honored philanthropist, benefactor and warrior for Grecian freedom, lauded beyond all measure by the country for which he sacrificed his life. (The ruler of Byron's eighth house, Saturn, is on his tenth house cusp.) The funeral oration, a Greek tribute to Byron, states: "Destined by nature to uphold the rights of man whenever he saw them trampled upon, born in a free and enlightened country, early taught, by reading the works of our ancestors, not only what man is, but what he ought to be, and what he may be—he saw the persecuted and enslaved Greek determine to break the heavy chains with which he was bound. . . . He saw, and leaving all the pleasures of Europe, he came to share our sufferings and our hardships; assisting us, not only with his wealth, of which he was profuse: not only with his judgment, of which he has given us so many salutary examples—but with his sword, which he was preparing to unsheath against our barbarous and tyrannical oppressors. He came . . . with the determination to die in Greece and for Greece!" (Note again his rising Mars in Cancer—a warrior fighting to free enslaved souls.)

(Continued on page 48)



# Message of the Stars

May, 1947

Deborah Lewis

EVENTS should move with rapidity in May as all planets are direct in motion except Jupiter and Neptune, which latter indicates delayed action in affairs connected with these two planets. Mars in its own sign of Aries from the 1st to 20th is a positive, active, fast-moving influence. And as it is closely conjunct Venus all month (both planets entering Taurus at the New Moon), going from a trine to Pluto to a sextile of Uranus, industry, business, social-romantic matters, public or private relations, could be spot-lighted with a good deal of success. Initiative, study, training, talent, could develop new trends in art (music, drama, cinema, clothes, literature), science, transportation, communications and educational projects. Radio could be especially effective in presenting personalities or ideas to the public; television might take a big step forward. Such developments could occur more specifically in projects already in process of experiment, growth, manufacture, publication, collaboration, work, preparation, practice, as indicated by the trine and sextile. As there are three conjunctions, vital new starts could be implied by Sun-Mercury in Taurus, Venus-Mars in Aries and Mercury-Uranus in Gemini; that is, the cardinal, fixed and mutable signs (and the people, conditions and things represented) may all be affected vigorously and beneficially by a fresh forward sweep, with great chances for the romance of business, in business and for the business of romance.

The delays, limitations, troubles of the month appear to be related to fixed signs (Taurus, Leo, Scorpio) and to the 2nd, 5th and 8th house matters, all related in some form to income, money, assets, resources, whether fluid or frozen. The climactic points work up from Saturn in 2 degrees of Leo, which the Sun squared on April 23rd, to 11 degrees of Taurus on May 2nd, when the Sun squares Pluto, reaching 22 Taurus on the 14th, with the opposition of Jupiter in Scorpio. This series of aspects is next followed by Mercury, which enters Taurus on May 4th,

swiftly going ahead to square Saturn and Pluto, and opposing Jupiter with the Sun on the 14th. Next, Venus and Mars activate Taurus from May 19th-20th respectively, and will finish this cycle of current fixed sign stresses in June. While the Plutonian influence suggests unusual domination, crimes, violence, difficult world conditions industrially, in economics, resources or changing leadership, the Saturn-Jupiter ray shows that the average run-of-the-mill judgments, dealings, business, are apt to be off-center, and hence subject to loss. Either greed or carelessness, desires or demands may far exceed income or assets, and taking any chances with health, money, public or private interests, reputation or love could result in heavy losses. Whatever foreign or domestic issues are stressed at this time (perhaps as an outgrowth of conditions or events of last October-November), they could take a definite and final turn in the period between April 23rd and June 15th, with great emphasis on May 14th, 23rd, and 26th to 29th. For the squares mentioned above are in the nature of "last quarter" (finishing up) influences, and a whole new set of values could be set in motion as a major cycle begins next August when these same planets (particularly Saturn and Pluto) form a series of conjunctions.

Both the large romantic pattern and the culminating difficulties may be very evident by the time of the Full Moon on May 4th. In this chart Capricorn rises, with Saturn, the ruler, intercepted in the 7th house in Leo, squaring Mercury in the 3rd (obstructions in agreements, jobs, money, family affairs). The Sun is in the 4th showing new trends, beginnings, and positive action in promoting real values, labors and resources of all kinds. The Moon in the 10th however, moves to conjunct Jupiter also in the 10th house, so the Sun will face this opposition before such promotion would have stability. After the 14th new agreements and stars should have a depth of purpose and power of growth. Venus close to Mars in the 3rd house sextiles



Uranus in the 5th, tending to increase happiness in family, neighborhood, social and all personal ventures. Science, industry, arts, business, should advance by wit, skill, talent, energy. Routine and romance blend.

### Eclipse of the Sun

The New Moon of the 20th is an eclipse in 28:41 degrees of Taurus. Cancer rises in a chart (E.S.T.) for this event and as the Sun and Moon are in the 11th house, the people are generally concerned with legislation, finances, settlement of foreign commercial and economic affairs, bases, loans, food, supplies or movement of groups. An eclipse in the 3rd decan of Taurus in ancient times was interpreted as illness and famine. This degree shows some finality with accent on united interests which may be cemented or dissolved. The lunation sextiles Saturn and Pluto rising in the 1st house, an aspect of gain through intrepid determination to create, to labor and hold to an undivided goal. Jupiter, retrograde in the 5th, lends aid to love and ambition. The difficulties are shown by Mars-Venus in the 10th house square Saturn, while Neptune is placed in the 4th; top men, leaders, Powers-That-Be, may try to force action against a wall of present obstruction and a lack of finances, supplies or cooperation. The position of Neptune warns of undisclosed factors creating doubt and uncertainty and grave weakness in current resources. The square to Saturn might be "lucky" in that it prevents precipitate action in any direction.

### FIRST QUARTER, May 1 to 4

Tension might show now in developments or completion of conditions set in motion around the New Moon of April 20th. Yet on the 1st Mercury is quincunx Jupiter, so close attention to joint finances, labors, may be very profitable. Demands and coercion however, may break over night as Sun squares Pluto and Venus opposes and parallels Neptune on the 2nd. This could be a culmination of torn hearts, bad business, public censure, hidden losses, grief; also part of a series of fights between groups in labor, industry, politics, also over rulership or control; lines of conflict are formed and whipped on by men of inflexible will. On the 3rd further troubles may be evident.

### FULL MOON, May 4 to 13

Venus trines Pluto and Mercury enters Taurus at the Full Moon of the 4th. Busi-

ness or finances may become more romantic, personal. Women may win particular favors. Leaders may be swayed by vanity. Limitations may become effective on the 5th when Mercury squares Saturn, with plenty of revolt on the 6th. The 7th brings an important favorable aspect as Mars sextiles Uranus; large or small affairs, moves, agreements, support or advance in jobs or relations could have big benefits. But finances need care on the 7th and 8th, when Mercury is quincunx Neptune then squares Pluto on the 9th; "stop" signs may be enforced. The Sun parallel Jupiter on the 10th aids money, collections, career, position. The 11th may be very good for business, assets, relationships, with Sun semi-sextile Uranus, Venus sextile Uranus and Mars quincunx Jupiter; unusual or unexpected events could open new jobs, ideas, ways or means to progress. Creative efforts of all sorts should prosper. The 12th has possibilities for harmonious adjustments and profitable deals as the Sun is semi-sextile Venus, but temperament, domination, haste, could spoil chances. Any termination now could be permanent.

### LAST QUARTER, May 13 to 20

Profits may further accrue on the 13th through surprise openings or normal channels as Mercury is semi-sextile Uranus and parallel Jupiter while Venus is quincunx Jupiter. But any over-optimism, gambles or chance-taking could crash on the 14th when the Sun and Mercury both oppose Jupiter; the Law and the Prophets (the Courts and the church) may act to conclude disputes, legal cases, high hopes or sources of revenue. Important dignitaries may pass on. Private losses may become public amidst wailing and gnashing of teeth. This is really the end of a bitter racial, religious or financial conflict, but die-hards probably drag it out for a month. However, on the 15th, with the Sun parallel and conjunct Mercury, a new and vigorous start could really take place as decisions and agreements go into effect; a fine day for positive action in personal life or career, health, income, build-up of assets. Mercury semi-sextile Venus on the 16th and Mars on the 17th while parallel Saturn, should be an aid to benefits on the job, in deals, money, love. The 18th may be notable for adventure, sudden engagements, marriages, changes, mergers. A good many arrangements may be brought to fruition then as Venus conjuncts Mars and Mercury



enters Gemini. Venus enters Taurus (its own sign) on the 19th and the trend really begins to accelerate under pressure which needs very careful analysis now and for the next two weeks. Greed or vagueness may permit undue loss.

#### NEW MOON, May 20 to 26

At the eclipsed New Moon of the 20th it might be advisable to study each step of contemplated action to avoid any impending crisis. For on that day judgment may be accurate, labors efficient and results surprisingly good as Mercury sextiles Saturn and the Sun parallels that planet. Also while Mars now enters Taurus, the bull-in-the-china-shop angle is not yet established. This transit should increase earnings, fluid assets, but should also stimulate extravagance. Antagonisms may rise on the 21st when the Sun enters Gemini, but the 22nd extends the possibility of excellent deals, adjustments, agreements, changes in family, home, love, jobs, money, as Mercury trines Neptune and parallels Uranus. Good news and special responsiveness may be expected. Mercury sextiles Pluto on the 23rd which continues these fine dramatic, romantic auspices for large or small business, arts and science. But as Venus squares Saturn and parallels Mars, benefits may be blacked out by anger, limitations, refusal to cooperate, ill health, accidents. The 24th is somewhat retrieved by the Sun semi-sextile Mars, and as Mercury parallels Pluto, able work and fast thinking may produce dividends. The 25th could be a progressive day to attend to any matters; publicity and advertising could have excellent results.

#### FIRST QUARTER, May 26 to 31

The Sun sextiles Saturn on the 26th, Venus is quincunx Neptune and Mars squares Saturn. The Gemini-Leo build-up—that is, relations, publicity, social, educational, amusement and creative ambitions—are highly favored, but the fight for more money or over who-gets-what, earnings, prices, spending, is reaching a peak. The events of the 27th, 28th, may be hectic, riotous, with furious controversies, accidents, losses or breaks suddenly revealing hidden weakness as Jupiter is quincunx Uranus and Mercury is quincunx Jupiter while conjuncting Uranus. All of which is intensified on the 29th as Venus squares Pluto and furthermore introduces a dramatic flareup that can burn out romance.

However, there is a great possibility of gain to those who work with skill, knowledge and determination, yet are flexible enough to grasp a changing tide. The 30th could be a day of consummation, relief, achievement, as the Sun trines Neptune, and any deals, offers, moves, engagements should be sealed and cemented. Conflicts may be stirred by old or new objectives on the 31st when Mars is quincunx Neptune; money, travel, machinery, assets, health and romance need care. Pressure may cause explosions.

### FAMOUS LOVERS

(Continued from page 45)

"My friends," continued the tribute, "you have seen him liberal, generous, courageous—a true philhellenist: and you have seen him as your benefactor. This is, indeed, a sufficient cause for your tears, but it is not sufficient for his honour; it is not sufficient for the greatness of the undertaking in which he had engaged. He, whose death we are now so deeply deploring, was a man who, in one great branch of literature gave his name to the age in which we live: the vastness of his genius and the richness of his fancy did not permit him to follow the splendid though beaten track of the literary fame of the ancients; he chose a new road—a road which ancient prejudice had endeavoured, and was still endeavouring, to shut against the learned of Europe; but as long as his writings live, and they must live as long as the world exists, this road will remain always open; for it is, as well as the other, the sure road to true knowledge. . . . The learned men of all Europe celebrate him, and have celebrated him: and all ages will celebrate the poet of our age, for he was born for all Europe and for all ages."

### STUDENT CHART READER

by

Llewellyn George

Especially recommended for the beginner. Contains delineations of planets in signs and houses, aspects, etc. More than 40 interpretations.

300 pages

**Paper bound, \$1.50**

**Cloth bound, \$2.50**

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.



# Taurus

## The next 12 months

For those born  
April 20th to May 20th

Margaret Morrell

THE pattern of your life is in process of changing; this has been true since last August, but in most cases, the actual new steps are still to be taken, or moves made during last fall and winter will lead to further changes during the coming year. As a matter of fact, you are right now practically on the threshold of a new two-year cycle which may well mark one of the periods of the major changes of 1947-1948. Where the control of circumstances is in your own hands, that is, where you *plan* the changes, the moves should be timed carefully—in this instance, late May and June, early October or late November-December, or March to May 1948. These periods are also likely to coincide with changes beyond your control although in a long-range cyclic period such as the present, it is not always possible to pin down the periods when major events will occur.

### Saturn

The present year should see some of the most important moves of your life—important from a long-range standpoint rather than from a day-to-day angle. It is vital to keep this in mind where decisions must be made for the course you embark on now should carry directly ahead without major change for the next seven years.

You are establishing a base from which to move forward—this may be marriage, establishment of a home or a business of your own, beginning on a new job or personal venture, cutting loose from the parental home or from old psychological patterns—any sort of major decision that will alter drastically the pattern of your life. In some cases, events beyond your control may force you into new situations, but time will ultimately prove this to have been “for

the best.” This is a cycle of endings as well as beginnings, and of necessity, one parts with reluctance from some elements in the past.

You should be able to trace many of the changes of this year to patterns established in 1940-42 — relationships entered into, jobs or personal interests undertaken, business started, property purchased, obligations assumed, etc. A 29-year cycle started in 1940-42 which reaches a point of “crisis” this

year; this cannot be interpreted constructively or visa versa in a general guide—it means merely that the pattern of circumstances established in 1940-42 has reached a stage where new elements enter to change the picture. The list of possibilities is almost endless: promotion or loss of a job, geographical transfer, the decision to change completely to a new type of work or to open a business, loss of parents or

### WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Time new starts for June or early October 1947 or April 1948; the fastest progress will come after the latter date.

Expect or plan on major changes that will alter drastically the pattern of your life.

Establish a base now in personal, professional or marital life that will support action for at least seven years.

Purchase or sale of property or geographic moves are indicated; higher prices may be obtained by selling next spring.

Have a general physical check-up; there is a drain on vitality that can leave you open to colds and infections.



superiors, the necessity to leave school or desire to do so, the necessity to support yourself, the lifting of obligations to parents (actual or psychological), purchase of property, establishment of a home, marriage or the breaking up of a marital relationship or engagement, the advent of children, and so on.

A certain degree of difficulty is likely to be encountered, no matter how constructive the changes may be. Plain hard work and emotional stress surround every move; as a rule, you don't mind hard work, but this is usually the sort of condition where myriads of little things make every job you tackle harder. When things on the job are the toughest, other things go wrong at home to complicate the situation.

A new job may require much more work and study than you anticipated. The housewife may have one after another annoyance which involves extra work—this is the classic position for stopped-up plumbing, a seige of vermin, roofs leaking, appliances breaking, all the million and one things that can go wrong to make the household task seem monstrous. The necessity of caring for parents is also possible.

Sale or purchase of property may be beset with all kinds of difficulties and delays. Building or alteration may be hamstrung by one thing after another. This applies also to establishing a new business.

The housing shortage is certainly affecting natives of all signs, but Taureans may be particularly hard hit or it could be only that they feel it more keenly because his home is surely his castle to a Taurus. Marriage is a frequent and constructive change at this period, and the difficult aspect of Saturn may easily measure to the inability to find a home, having to live with parents, taking an undesirable place, or the hard work and minor delays in getting settled. The same applies to the space problems created by additions to the family, or by a geographical transfer to a new locality.

It is extremely rare for any native to experience *only* the constructive or *only* the destructive aspects of a major Saturn transit. It is important to recognize this for morale can get low, even low enough at times to lead one to "give up" on the worthwhile changes. The psychological strain is always great, and you are apt to magnify difficulties because both physical and psychological energy are called on. You are likely to find the periods from Aug. 3rd to 18th, Oct. 23rd to Nov. 18th and

Feb. 12th to March 30th the most difficult. Try to get as much rest as possible during these periods, and to control a tendency toward depression with its consequent irritability. Don't give up because so many obstacles interpose themselves—call on your Taurus persistence to see things through. Other periods which may coincide with disappointments, delays, etc. are May 1st, 5th, 9th, 26th, 29th; June 5th, 26th; Aug. 2nd-18th; Oct. 1st, 13th, 23rd to 30th; Nov. 1st to 17th; Dec. 2nd; Jan. 10th, 23rd; Feb. 4th, 9th, 17th, 25th; Mar. 22nd-24th.

The state of health often presents worries at this time, and since health is accentuated from another angle, it would be well for you to have a general overhauling and obey orders, particularly before next November. Much of the problem may be due to extra work, but there is a tendency to a general reduction of energy—you feel drained, you need more sleep, you tire easily, you catch cold often. Perhaps vitamins will help, but it's wise to have a physician's opinion.

### Jupiter

Despite all the difficulties of getting started, you should not lack for opportunity. The emphasis is on marital and business partnership opportunities, but it really encompasses a whole new field of activity in social and personal life as well. While some of this has been present since last fall, the actual moves into new groups of people, new fields of personal interest, new partnerships, etc., are more likely to materialize from June on. The position also favors settlement of legal cases, restored harmony in marital or business partnerships, arrangement of new contracts, meeting new and influential contacts in all business and social activities.

There is somewhat of a tendency to bite off more than you can chew, to take on more work than you can fulfill or promise more merchandise than you can deliver, to overextend in general (this is emphasized during the first two weeks of June). Since the coming fall and winter are likely to increase rather than ease difficulties and delays, overoptimism can be dangerous.

Your financial situation should be definitely improved after October; this applies particularly to partnership finances or those in which you are involved with other people. This may be due to an increase in income or a lightening of expenses or obligations. It can also be the result of settlement of insurance and legal suits, inherit-



ance, a bonus, rebate on taxes, etc. Sale of property is also a possibility, and you should be able to get a better price than earlier in 1947. Business requiring credit or financing should obtain either without trouble; this applies also to personal loans and loans for purchasing property, and the business man should also find supplies more plentiful from next October on.

### Uranus

Your income has probably been anything but stable since 1942—or if the income has remained the same, unusual and sudden demands on it has brought about the same result as unstable income. This is likely to continue to be the case until late 1948 or early 1949, so it would be wise for you to maintain a substantial backlog, or at least, not to risk your all on any one venture or commit yourself to the limit of your salary. On the other hand, there are indications of the possibility of quick-turnovers, of propositions being presented suddenly or falling in your lap from out of the blue—so fast in fact that you won't have time to go through your usual deliberations. You'll have to be on the alert to take advantage of these offers and at the same time maintain the stability of your base.

Unusual, even radical, methods of earning money or capitalizing on property are suggested by the 2nd house position of Uranus. This may apply particularly this year when new starts are indicated, and when many Taureans hitherto supported may have to step out on their own. The home, parental business, property of any kind may lend itself by unusual development to becoming a paying proposition. In every case, this position of Uranus emphasizes the advantage of using strictly individual, even spectacular, methods.

### Neptune

Your general physical condition is emphasized by Neptune in the 6th house; however, this is another long duration tran-

sit and if you have enjoyed good health since 1942 there is no cause for alarm. (This is particularly true for Taureans born between April 20th and May 10th.) In general, Neptune here suggests infections, kidney disorders, sinus, and vague problems which drag on or defy diagnosis. However, it also is connected with hypochondria or illness of psychological origin. The wisest course is to have a regular check-up every six months, keep sensible hours and use discretion in your diet—the latter is important, for you may find that your stomach is more easily upset than usual. In some cases the whole health problem may center in other members of the family, involving you by the extra work required, the worry, disruption of routine etc.

Relations with employers or employees, tradesmen, fellow workers, is often strained during this transit. Everything is likely to seem out of joint—you do too much and don't get paid enough; others loaf and get recognition (other men's wives as well as other people on a job); no one understands

or appreciates what you do or what hardships you labor under—and so on. The whole thing actually is the result of your own unsureness of what the individual owes the group—either the family or business group; being unsure, you may tend to alternate between giving too much and trying to evade giving anything. You should try to analyze your values on the whole question (and never mind thinking about what the other fellow gets—that's his or her problem, not yours), and once you're sure where you stand, you'll be able to serve with a sure inner knowledge of the dignity of your service—and others will accord it the proper respect.

Near June 7th, 30th; July 15th; Aug. 27th; Sept. 17th, 27th; Oct. 4th; Dec. 10th; Jan. 4th; Feb. 22nd; April 1st, watch your diet, examine leases or bids carefully, avoid argument or misunderstanding with tenants, employers, fellow workers.

### WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Don't become disheartened and give up on new ventures because of many delays and obstacles during the winter.

Don't dwell on the difficulties and forget the benefits attendant upon changes.

Don't assume an autocratic manner at home or in business.

Don't alternate between overcaution and desperate recklessness.

Don't try to cling to old habits, people or places.



## Pluto

Natives born between May 1st and 10th of any year will experience most strongly the indications of Pluto in the 4th house. Pluto remains so long in one sign that conditions associated with this planet are vague, underlying the surface of events rather than precipitating them. In your case, there may have been since 1938 a growing restlessness, a dissatisfaction with yourself, your way of living, everything that makes up the base of your life. All this was probably so intangible that you were hardly aware of it except at isolated intervals. But accompanying this inner unrest was an increasing critical awareness of the collective situation in which you find yourself, and a resentment of the power it exerts over your life. This year, the sensitivity of Saturn added to the general dissatisfaction can supply the impetus you need to make the drastic changes that will bring your life closer into line with your deeper desires. Nevertheless at periods when Pluto is afflicted (May 2nd, 29th; Aug. 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 10th; Sept. 5th; Oct. 13th, 25th; Nov. 4th, 7th, 26th; Jan. 6th, 23rd; Feb. 5th) there is a necessity to guard against violence of temper and action, theft, fires or other destruction of the home or business base, swindles in investments, etc. Keep property insurance premiums paid up and examine critically all investment propositions.

You can also develop obsessions regarding your proper authority in the home or business, identifying yourself with the archetypal patriarch or matriarch, and so estrange children or partners by your autocratic rules or methods. Explosions near the dates mentioned should warn you to examine the fallacy of the position you are taking.

## Plan of Action

Timing of action is extremely important this year. New starts can be made any time between June 15th and December, but changes are likely to be necessary during the winter, and these may be broad enough to require what can constitute starting over again in April-May 1948. In a general sense, one could say that ventures are apt to remain in a "starting" stage all year—that plans are likely not to expand forward from the basic establishment until next spring. Therefore, you should be prepared for a long early haul—or should plan on

ventures that can be consummated by October 23rd, leaving you free to start new plans next spring. The other alternative is to try to develop plans to a point of stability by Oct. 1st, then work to maintain the stable condition during the winter, making only those changes necessitated by outer circumstances.

Activity will center in the home or base of business from Oct. 1st to Dec. 1st and again from Feb. 12th to May 18th. At its best, Mars' long transit of your 4th house (which Saturn and Pluto already occupy) suggests an immense amount of labor to get settled in a new job or to get personal projects underway, to open a business or to establish or redecorate a home; renovation of business or personal property also comes under this classification. Everything may take more time and energy than expected, and you may have to change original plans more than once to meet changing situations.

There is a very definite indication of extreme nervous tension, combativeness, and for you, unusual recklessness. It may be anything but easy to control your temper and to refrain from alternating overcaution with rashness, but only a commonsense, restrained program will see you through these trying months.

## Preview Month by Month

**MAY:** Your year opens on a rather unpleasant note, with concern over domestic or fundamental business conditions complicated by possible illness. The weeks to the 20th are the final days of a cycle which started in May 1945. For the most part, it is wise not to try to force issues now; give your time over to rest and to a review of the action of the past two years, estimating your progress and mistakes. Preliminary arrangements, investigations or other preparations for your plans for this year can be accomplished, especially near the 7th and 11th, when support or advice from secret or behind-the-scenes sources can be secured. The month changes rather sharply after the 15th, when news of a personal nature may be received. From here on, action is likely to be sudden and unexpected, especially in connection with finances, expenses and property. There is a very definite warning against accidents, anger, domestic quarrels, rash business decisions, wild commitments near the 25th-26th. However, if there are situations you



wish to destroy or issues you want to break open by force, this is the time to push things to a head.

**JUNE:** A new two-year activity cycle begins this month, but if you are contemplating putting plans into operation, it would be wise to wait until after the 15th. Extravagance, overemotionalism, lack of harmony runs through June 5th to 16th, complicated by sudden financial developments. Offers and chances for bargains should be surveyed with a wary eye. A tendency to try to obtain your own way at all costs and against any kind of opposition is also present. Call on your fundamental patience, walk away from arguments, and don't take things too personally. After the 15th, plans should move smoothly, health or working conditions improve, and rapid progress can be made in all practical arrangements—make purchases and investments, write or interview people, travel, conclude contracts, restore family harmony, entertain close friends or neighbors. The 16th, 17th, 19th, 20th, 23rd, 24th are the most favorable days. Watch diet and confusion on the 30th.

**JULY:** This is an excellent, rather quiet month. The main focus of attention is on finances—income and outgo—and family or strictly everyday routine. The first two weeks of July are an excellent choice for a vacation, especially of the restful, non-pretentious variety. If you stay on the job at home or in business, keep routine going, concentrate on going over financial accounts, laying plans, rather than on driving issues through. You may hear excellent news, or make a preliminary contact for a job, transaction or home between the 10th and 14th, but concrete developments are not likely before the 22nd or 29th. The last week of the month is an unusually fine time for closing agreements or deal of all kinds.

**AUGUST:** Events affecting whole communities or the nation may occur during the first three weeks of August; you may be involved directly or only through your emotional reaction, which can be violent. Either way, there is a definite need for withholding judgment or action until you can achieve a perspective on your personal situation and its future possibilities. This is one of the periods of the year when important cyclic changes may occur—both constructive and destructive changes—but whether “good” or “bad” at the moment, you are not likely to be able to evaluate

conditions until late in the month. Fight down depression and a tendency to see everything in its worst light; near the 27th guard health, speech and action—confusion and misinterpretation abound, but reliable information can be gained on the 28th.

**SEPTEMBER:** This should be a happy, successful month. Social life should be more active—there's even a hint of romance—and even if it is confined to familiar activities and groups, there can be an unusual enjoyment. Those of you with serious projects underway should hasten to conclude agreements, arrange all practical working details, interview prospective clients or employers, order supplies, etc. If geographical moves or other changes are planned for October, all the arrangements should be settled before the 30th. The housewife may be unusually busy at picking up the everyday routine disrupted through the summer, but at least the tasks should proceed easily and pleasantly this month. Social or other demands by family or neighbors on your time and attention may make the month busier than you would wish, but it's all on such a pleasant level that you won't mind the interruptions. The best days for important work are the 1st, 3rd, 6th, 8th, 12th, 13th, 16th, 20th, 23rd, 28th and 29th. Keep expenses down near the 9th, 16th and 19th when extravagant impulses can upset the budget.

**OCTOBER AND NOVEMBER:** The important Mars' transit of Leo begins now, and the events of these two months should give you a preview of the best and the worst of the Saturn transit of the same sign. It would be wise to re-read the section under “Saturn” at the outset of this period. This is another time when important long-range changes may take place, or when you may choose to make drastic moves. Constructive developments are likely from Oct. 1st through 20th, and you may be riding pretty high by the 20th, only to run into all the annoyances, delays, disappointments possible under Saturn from Oct. 27th to Nov. 17th. Emotion will be extreme at the latter time, but absolutely must not dictate decisions or action. You are less able than many signs to give an easy outlet to your feelings; you build up an inner tension which mounts until it reaches the explosive stage: then it bursts on everyone and everything indiscriminately, whether or not they had anything to do with the cause. Something of this same sort happens in business; you go along let-



ting things ride and then burst out with all kinds of decisions for immediate action which as often as not does no good. These reactions, on both the personal and business level, are typical of the compulsions of late Oct. to Nov. 18th. The center of outbursts may be either the home or business base, but the results can spill over in partnerships or law suits, or can destroy new opportunities before they're really underway. Forewarned should be forearmed in this case; don't try to move mountains; don't lose faith and give in totally to worry or fear—desperation moves will accomplish nothing; control your temper by releasing energy in physical exertion, whether this be exercise or labor. Make up your mind to wait until late November before you give up on issues. If you hold steady until then, you should be able to clarify domestic, business, property questions and settle them favorably and beneficially from a financial angle. Push transactions and agreements on Nov. 18th, 19th and 24th.

**DECEMBER:** Try to settle problems still pending in connection with your domestic or business base before the 4th if possible, but use the 1st, 7th, 14th and 15th if necessary. Finances should show an improvement now; increases may be obtained, credit arranged or sale or distribution of property completed near the 1st, 13th, 14th and 21st. A much lighter tone prevails than for the past two months. You should be very much in the mood for holiday gaiety, and there is some indication that recent financial gains can be squandered on luxuries or entertainment near the 16th and 22nd. Nevertheless, this is an excellent month for entertaining for business purposes, for getting acquainted socially with fellow workers or employers if you have made a recent change of job, for moving out into new groups if you have moved your residence. Romance is also in the air—a new association may be formed near the 29th—but married couples may also feel a resurgence of affection and pride in partners. From another standpoint, children and their affairs may hold the focus of attention and activity.

**JANUARY:** Every effort should be made to stabilize your present personal, domestic and business position before Jan. 9th. Not much progress is likely to be made from then until late March altho there may be an enormous amount of activity that is not likely to achieve much. Decisions with regard to children should also

be made by the 9th. The 3rd, 4th and 7th are favorable days for concluding important action or decisions. January continues the social and romantic emphasis of December, and may be even more pleasant—this should be a fine month for those who can take vacations in the South. An important development in connection with acquiring or selling property or a financial betterment from other sources may be forthcoming near the 26th.

**FEBRUARY:** You move into somewhat of a danger period this month. The first two weeks continue the social emphasis or preoccupation with children, but the 4th can see an emotional blow-up which drags in the money question; this could also be a condition in which desires or ambitions lead to loss or extra heavy expenses. A show down may be demanded near the 6th, when all partnership affairs should be laid on the table and a sensible program outlined. This can lead to a conflict between domestic and professional demands by the 9th. Try to reach an amicable agreement on the 12th-13th that will withstand further developments near the 17th and 25th. Domestic issues are once again paramount at the end of February, but the possibility of ironing out situations is excellent.

**MARCH:** A critical review of the events that have occurred since last October 1st and your reactions to these circumstances is in order this month. Mars continues to retrograde in your 4th house until the 30th, so you may be in process of backtracking over action you thought completed last fall. However, you have a chance to make a new start within the following month and a half, when you will still be in the phase of the cycle where starts are indicated. In retrospect, now you should be able to see the cause of mistakes or understand where your original plans were in error, and so get off again in April better prepared to forge ahead. For those who did not put new plans in action last year, this should be a month of preparation and final perfecting of plans. On the whole the month is rather routine, with a mild emphasis on social affairs, but domestic concerns are likely to demand the major share of attention. A tempest in the teapot can blow up near the 22nd-24th, when the resentments of the past winter can flare anew.

**APRIL:** All affairs connected with the establishment of a domestic, personal or

*(Continued on page 67)*



# Day by Day

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects During

## May, 1947

Deborah Lewis

*Editor's Note*—The hour of moonrise is given for each day during the month. It will be noted that one day each month this hour is not given. This is due to the fact that the time of moonrise moves forward approximately 50' per day and therefore during each month there will be a period during which this lunar day carries through from late P.M. of one day to early A.M. of the second succeeding day including therein one full day of twenty-four hours on which the moon will not rise.

This moonrise time is given because experience has shown that it usually marks a crisis or turning point. For instance, radical changes in weather conditions are more likely to occur at the time of moonrise, and the same will apply to other general conditions.

There is a relatively slight variation in the time of moonrise for various Standard Time Zones. For all practical purposes the time given herewith, when changed to local Standard Time, may be accepted for any locality in the United States. The time given is Eastern Time.

**THURSDAY—May 1**  
Moonrise—3:21 p.m.

Mercury ruler—Chances to work off emotional stress are excellent. Put skill into any job and add a light touch to chores. Clean up odds and ends and do not allow persons or conditions to create disorder. Duty discharged can be a pleasure. The p.m. may grow maudlin or too ram-bunctious. Guard personal integrity, reputation, health, family, devotion and love.

**FRIDAY—May 2**  
Moonrise—4:26 p.m.

Venus ruler—Large affairs may terminate, drastically change direction or become involved through sympathy, desires, carelessness. Private character, public career, leadership, finances, family, love, romantic interests, could be embroiled in deep conflicts that stem from peculiar sources. Sit tight, put on an armor of sober intelligence against losses, day or night.

**SATURDAY—May 3**  
Moonrise—5:31 p.m.

Venus ruler—Steady efforts, attention to business, shopping, daily routine, should put a better flavor into companionship. Yet hopes may cry out for solution. Try to adjust, harmonize and settle on a fair basis. The p.m. has possibilities for brilliant parties, dramatic success or romantic ventures.

**SUNDAY—May 4**  
Moonrise—6:35 p.m.

Pluto ruler—The seeming pressure of the Fixed sign influence may culminate at this Full Moon. So take a day off; relax

in the most comfortable or pleasant manner possible, and let the other guy do the same. This is a bend perhaps between old and new but it need not be a break. Simple things bring happiness.

**MONDAY—May 5**  
Moonrise—7:39 p.m.

Pluto ruler—Public affairs, politics, business, news may sound ominous, depressing. Agreements appear hard to come by and dissension may be rife. Finances might be the key to lack. A good time to delete all extravagance, waste, delusions as to necessities. Indulgence of anyone or of any desire should be cut off in the p.m.

**TUESDAY—May 6**  
Moonrise—8:43 p.m.

Jupiter ruler—Nervous impatience could cause premature action which further incur losses, crosses, angry bosses. Sure progress appears to come from real application of finesse, skill, experience and attending to business. Surprising chances could open to the alert trained eye. Be ready to ride in the p.m.

**WEDNESDAY—May 7**  
Moonrise—9:44 p.m.

Jupiter ruler—Good luck could culminate this a.m. Successful publicity, contracts, could crown creative efforts, labors, arts, amusements. Romance could bring happiness. New jobs, relationships, changes for the better in personal, family or public life may become operative. The p.m. needs much caution in joint movements; the usual parties, associations, places, action, may have weird and expensive reactions.



**THURSDAY May 8**

Moonrise—10:41 p.m.

Jupiter ruler—A day that may have muted overtones of longing, of ideals that might make life more zestful could wishing make it so. However, practical artistry seems to be the answer, along with the ability to stay in the groove. Don't fight over anything and beware accidents, hurts.

**FRIDAY—May 9**

Moonrise—11:32 p.m.

Saturn ruler—A crisis of words, abuses, demands, may bring on various conflicts, undercover or out in the open. Finances and career may be at stake. Rumors may be unusually wild. Press no issues and keep clear of entanglements, gossip. The afternoon may quiet considerably and the p.m. present benefits. But be wary of expenses, promises, commitments.

**SATURDAY—May 10**

No Moonrise

Saturn ruler—Human nature may be in a "mood." Independence could upset plans or routine by kicking the roof off. Avoid small quarrels, scenes—they could lead to deep resentment. On the other hand a good job is well rewarded by public favor and increase of assets. Build good will.

**SUNDAY—May 11**

Moonrise—0:17 a.m.

Uranus ruler—The more inclusive the ideas, plans, labors, business, the more fun and the most successful. Trips, visits, exercise, romantic adventures should be exhilarating. Work with or for the public good. Small delays could produce irritations; ignore impulse, anger.

**MONDAY—May 12**

Moonrise—0:55 a.m.

Uranus ruler—Past pestiferous words, deeds, motives, could be very vexatious today. Every effort should be made to settle friction and create harmony as further divergence could be costly. Fortunately initiative and responsiveness can bring fine achievements and cooperation.

**TUESDAY—May 13**

Moonrise—1:29 a.m.

Uranus ruler—Start early and face every issue squarely. Get set on the job, put plans in motion clearly, clean up the chores. A gale of loose talk, recriminations, denunciation, demands and commands may spread rapidly. The weak sister could fall down. Finances look sick and debts might be due for payment. Rely on true love, devotion, in the p.m.

**WEDNESDAY—May 14**

Moonrise—1:58 a.m.

Neptune ruler—One good thing about today is that many people could wake up to facts. But the average, everyday guy seems to be "in the middle" and the pinch could be felt generally. Trying to escape might increase the pain. So stand pat with skirts clear of intrigue or gossip.

**THURSDAY—May 15**

Moonrise 2:24 a.m.

Neptune ruler—One exploded theory, reputation, aim, project, secret, after another could float in with the tide early this a.m. Concealment seems ended. But the day offers great chances for new agreements, beginnings, conferences, decisions, perhaps behind closed doors. Finances can be arranged. Keep sweet in the p.m.

**FRIDAY—May 16**

Moonrise—2:48 a.m.

Mars ruler—Some special work may get in on the ground floor this a.m. to the end that income increases shortly. Make plans, outline ventures. Line up budgets, payments, soundly. Plug along or dilly-dally after noon, but keep out of mischief.

**SATURDAY—May 17**

Moonrise—3:13 a.m.

Mars ruler—Business or personal affairs should move with a zip along pleasant lines. Charm and individual efforts, contacts with unusual people or ideas can be exciting, profitable. New jobs, places, scenes, talents, may open fresh vistas for development. The p.m. may be too exhilarating; keep both feet and all four wheels on the ground.

**SUNDAY—May 18**

Moonrise—3:40 a.m.

Venus ruler—A lot of hash may be served up in news or personal explanations. Money might be a bone of contention, along with love, health, family. Lack of service or supplies adds insult. A good time to be a lone wolf.

**MONDAY—May 19**

Moonrise—4:09 a.m.

Venus ruler—A rather negative day for immediate results. But big changes are in process and it might be wise to reinforce finances, job, resources. Cut out unnecessary expense; see that costs are not prohibitive. Build a joint account on thrift. Confirm or discard associations for reliable cooperation. Don't spill over in the p.m.



**TUESDAY—May 20**  
Moonrise—4:43 a.m.

Mercury ruler—A New Moon this a.m. could start a month of drastic changes. Gambles of any kind, affecting health, money, reputation, career, could be fatal. Come to decisions or agreements. Compromise on a little less than hoped for if necessary. Go to work on solid projects.

**WEDNESDAY—May 21**  
Moonrise—5:25 a.m.

Mercury ruler—A buildup in a new direction, or covering wider territory is possible. Both income and outgo could be speeded up radically. But in this acceleration tempers may flare and obstructions be difficult to remove. Don't press. Keep steady and the p.m. may present a wonderful culmination of desires.

**THURSDAY—May 22**  
Moonrise—6:16 a.m.

Moon ruler—This should be a day of smooth effort and happy results. Be ready to grasp surprising chances (or to make them) to change, gain, form new associations in business or home. Arrange deals, for service, finances, plans, parties. Love may be especially kind. But don't grow careless in the p.m. Romance could be crushed by deception or demands.

**FRIDAY—May 23**  
Moonrise—7:17 a.m.

Moon ruler—Some major events could take place, in which rebellion against limitations could possibly be paramount. Everyone should share in duty, and it seems senseless to try to escape, loaf or fight. By graceful acceptance of responsibility great advantages may accrue. Forge ahead for a happy p.m.

**SATURDAY—May 24**  
Moonrise—8:27 a.m.

Moon ruler—It isn't so much heartache today—it's temperament. Nervous excitement can cause rash action, disappointments, loss. Guard papers, money; be explicit in directions, agreements. Vanity could suffer. Rivals, competitors may get the breaks day or night, but they won't like it either. Sidestep strange places.

**SUNDAY—May 25**  
Moonrise—9:40 a.m.

Sun ruler—Step out this a.m. for Sabbath interests, pleasure, exercise, business. Advertising should pay. Trips and visits, labors or art may add an unexpected turn of good fortune. It would be smart to know when to quit tonight. Gambles lose.

**MONDAY—May 26**  
Moonrise—10:54 a.m.

Sun ruler—Those who know their job and do it thoroughly may achieve lasting benefits. Those who fight, resist, gamble, cheat, defraud, may pay double. The daily task, health, food, and all money matters (debts, spending, investments) need great care. Criticism may be rife this p.m.

**TUESDAY—May 27**  
Moonrise—12:05 p.m.

Mercury ruler—Attention to chores in the early a.m. could be a life saver. Give service; be agreeable. Express friendship, love, loyalty. Seek expert advice, intelligence. The day may develop errors, delays, restrictions, poor judgment. Take care of papers, writings, files, books. Avoid travel, parties, important business in the p.m. Fantastic accidents might occur.

**WEDNESDAY—May 28**  
Moonrise—1:13 p.m.

Mercury ruler—It might be just as well to delete any special plans for today. Love and money may be involved in strange proceedings. Surprises in personalities, events or the weather could be unpleasant. Issues could be forced and the results cause frantic action. Be peaceable; guard all interests. Avoid injuries, hurts, losses, impulsive conduct, riots, day or night.

**THURSDAY—May 29**  
Moonrise—2:18 p.m.

Venus ruler—Perhaps surprising calm may follow a storm. Unusual progress and success may attend good work, well laid plans and well organized projects. Associates of all sorts may be most helpful. Money matters, business, family, love, can take a new lease on life.

**FRIDAY—May 30**  
Moonrise—3:23 p.m.

Venus ruler—Effort should be made to use good will, fine service, generous support in the most practical manner. Get set on budgets, routine tasks, future plans. Make agreements, decisions, moves and changes to better any condition or relationship. Be amenable to reason, seal, sign and deliver. The p.m. needs care.

**SATURDAY—May 31**  
Moonrise—4:26 p.m.

Pluto ruler—Delay and consequent nervous haste may create difficulties. Joint financial interests or plain lack of money could be an issue. Deep antagonisms could manifest in public or private affairs.



# May Weather

Francis J. Socey, Jr.

## MAY 1 to 11

### Sections 1, 2 and 3 (Atlantic Coast)

1st. Cloudy with slowly rising temperature in 1 and 2; fair and mild in 3.

2nd. Cloudy in the interior, fair along the coast of 1, 2 and in 3.

3rd. Cloudy and continued warmer with light rain in 1; cloudy in 2; fair in 3.

4th. Cloudy in south to central 1 with rain by night in 1 and 2; showers and thunderstorms by night in 3.

5th. Clearing, cooler by night except NE1.

6th. Generally fair and moderately cool in 1 and 2; fair and warmer in 3.

7th. Rain and cooler today with clearing in W1 and W2; fair and moderate with showers and thunderstorms in 3.

8th. Continued gradual clearing and cooler in all portions—frosts in C1.

9th. Clear and rising temperatures.

10th. Increasing cloudiness and warmer with some rain in C3, W1 and W2, but partly cloudy and mild in east portions.

### East of the Mississippi River

1st. Considerable cloudiness in 4 and NE5; partly cloudy to fair in S5 and 6.

2nd. Continued cloudy in 4, rain in

W4; partly cloudy and scattered showers or thunderstorms in 5; generally fair and mild in 6.

3rd. Low clouds, colder in 4; cloudy and showery in 5; partly cloudy and mild with scattered thunderstorms in 6.

4th. Partly cloudy to fair and moderately cold in 4; continued showery in 5; fog and clouds in N6, generally fair in S6.

5th. Fair and cool in 4; showers in 5; cloudy and scattered thunderstorms in N6, while generally fair and hot in 6.

6th. Unsettled in 4, showers in 5; scattered showers in 6.

7th. Clearing and colder with some frost at night in 4; clearing and cooler in 5 and N6, showers in S6.

8th. Increasing cloudiness in 4 and W5; fair and moderate in E5 and 6.

9th. Showers and thunderstorms in 4; partly cloudy warm in 5; fair, hot in 6.

10th. Cloudy, wet in 4 and 5; partly cloudy to fair and cool in 6.

### West of the Mississippi River

1st. Partly cloudy to cloudy and only very light showers or snow in 7; cloudy in 8; generally fair and mild in 9.

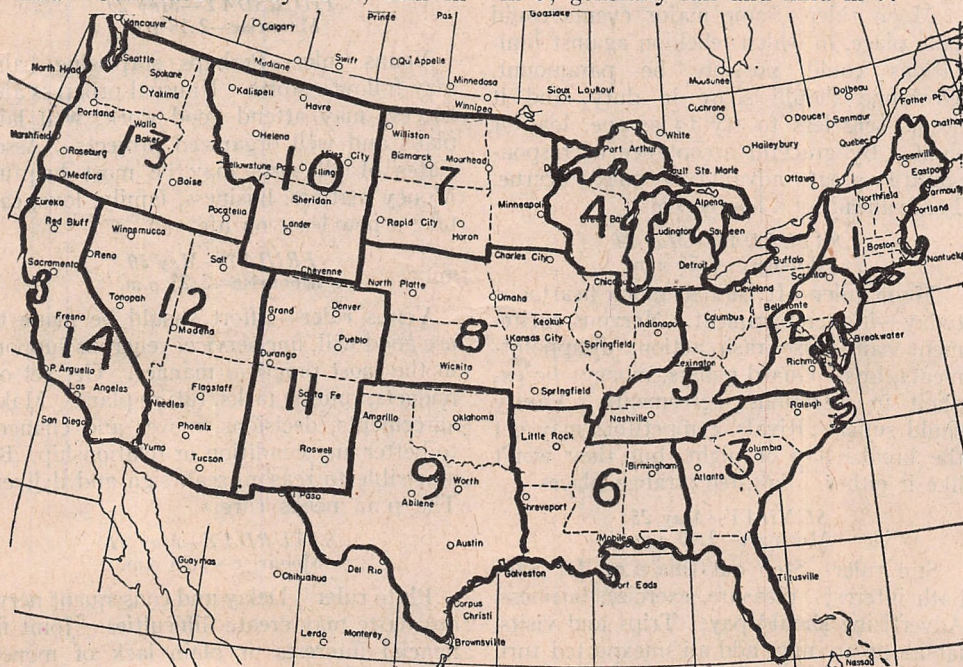


Fig. 1. Division of the sections as mentioned in this article. Each section corresponds to a certain portion of the country where the weather changes, both seasonal and monthly, are most noted.



2nd. Considerable cloudiness, windy in 7.

3rd. Clearing and cold with frost in 7; generally fair and cooler in W8, cloudy in E8; clearing and cooler in N9, showers and thunderstorms in S9.

4th. Partly cloudy and cool in 7; showers in 8; partly cloudy to fair in N9, scattered showers and thunderstorms in S9.

5th. Low clouds, continued moderately cool in 7; fair in W8, showers and thunderstorms in E8; fair and cooler in 9 with coastal clouds and thunderstorms.

6th. Fair and colder in 7; partly cloudy and scattered rains in 8; showers and thunderstorms in N9, generally fair to partly cloudy and scattered rains in S9.

7th. Fair and moderate in 7 and 8; generally cloudy in 9.

8th. Cloudy and showery in 7; cloudy, thunderstorms in 8 and 9, very hot.

9th. Clearing and cooler in 7; rain in W8, cloudy to partly cloudy and warm in E8; cloudy, hot with thunderstorms in 9.

10th. Generally fair and cool with frost in 7; general slow clearing and cooler after rains in 8 and 9.

#### *Sections 10, 11 and 12 (Rockies)*

1st. Generally fair and cool in 10 and 11; increasing cloudiness, colder in 12.

2nd. Partly cloudy in E10, cloudy with rain or snow in W10; unsettled in 11, clearing and colder in 12.

3rd. Generally fair and cooler in 10; warmer in 11; fair in 12, showers in NW.

4th. Fair, cool in 10 and 11 with low clouds in S11; thunderstorms, snow in 12.

5th. Very little change except warmer.

6th. Generally fair and cool in 10; unsettled in E11, warm in S11; partly cloudy in W11; fair and hot in 12.

7th. Partly cloudy with scattered showers in W10; scattered light showers in E11; partly cloudy, hot in 12.

8th. Cloudy, rains in E to S10; fair in W10; clearing and cooler after early scattered rains in 12; fair and warm in 11.

9th. Clear and cold in 10, showers in W10; rain or snow in N11; generally fair and hot in S11; partly cloudy to fair and moderate in 12.

10th. Generally fair and warmer in 10 and N11; little change in S11; hot in 12.

#### *Sections 13 and 14 (Pacific Coast)*

1st and 2nd. General clearing, preceded by showers in the north.

3rd. Morning clouds and scattered showers in 13; fair, moderately warm in 14.

4th and 5th. Low coastal clouds and scattered showers to fair cooler in 13; warmer in 14.

6th. Generally fair and warm.

7th to 9th. Showers and rain in 13; partly cloudy and cooler in 14.

10th. Generally fair and moderate.

#### *MAY 11 to 22*

##### *Sections 1, 2 and 3 (Atlantic Coast)*

11th. Fog on the north coast, cloudy and showers in 1 and 2; fair, cooler in 3.

12th. Decreasing cloudiness and showers in 1; clearing and cooler in 2 and 3.

13th. Generally fair and warmer in all portions but showers in W1 by night.

14th. Generally fair and continued mild with showers and thunderstorms in p.m.

15th. Partly cloudy, moderately warm in 1; showers in NE1; partly cloudy to fair in 2; generally fair in N3; thunderstorms in SE3.

16th. Fair and moderately warm in 1 and 2; partly cloudy in S3 with some showers in extreme S3.

17th. Fair and warm to hot.

18th. Coastal clouds in 1 with some showers and thunderstorms; partly cloudy to fair and hot elsewhere.

19th. Fair and cooler after early heavy rains in 1; fair and hot in S2 and 3.

20th. Fair and warmer in S1, 2 and 3.

21st. Fair and warmer with scattered thunderstorms; thunderstorms in S3.

##### *East of the Mississippi River*

11th. Clearing and cooler in 4; unsettled in 5; generally fair in 6.

12th. Cloudy in 4; clearing in 5; fair and warmer in 6.

13th. Low clouds and cool with early showers in 4; showers in 5; showers and thunderstorms, cooler in N6; partly cloudy and warm in S6.

14th. Clearing and cool in 4 and 5; showery and cooler in 6.

15th. Fair and moderate but warm.

16th. Increasing cloudiness and warmer with showers and thunderstorms in west.

17th. Rain and warm in 4 and 5; partly cloudy, warm with thunderstorms in 6.

18th. Clearing and cooler today in 4 and 5 and by late tonight in 6.

19th. Fair and cool; warm in p.m.

20th. Showers and cooler again in N4, partly cloudy in S4; partly cloudy to fair and warm in 5 and 6.

21st. Generally fair, moderate in north and very warm in south.



*West of the Mississippi River*

**11th.** Partly cloudy, cool in 7; showers and thunderstorms in W8, fair in E8; generally fair, warm and windy in 9.

**12th.** Very unsettled in 7; wet in 8; thunderstorms and hot in 9.

**13th.** Generally fair and cool in 7 and N9; showers, thunderstorms in E8 and S9.

**14th.** Fair to partly cloudy and warmer in 7 and 8; fair and hot in 9.

**15th.** Showers and thunderstorms in 7; scattered showers in W8, fair in E8; evening thunderstorms and hot in 9.

**16th.** Cloudy, cooler in 7 with some rains into 8, locally heavy; partly cloudy to fair and scattered thunderstorms in 9.

**17th.** Fair and cool in 7; low clouds, showers in 8; partly cloudy to stormy in 9.

**18th.** Increasing cloudiness, warmer in 7; fair in E8, low clouds and warm in W8.

**19th.** Showers and thunderstorms in 7 and W8; fair in E8; cloudy, mild in 9.

**20th.** Showers and cooler to fair by night in 7; partly cloudy to fair, cooler in W8, cloudy and stormy in E8; partly cloudy to fair and scattered thunderstorms in 9.

**21st.** Showers and thunderstorms in 7; partly cloudy to fair in W8, E8 and 9.

*Sections 10, 11 and 12 (Rockies)*

**11th.** Considerable clouds, some showers in west portions; generally fair and hot in 12, thunderstorms in N12.

**12th.** Partly cloudy to fair and cold in 10; clearing and cooler in 11, some snow showers in N11; partly cloudy to fair and warm in S11; partly cloudy in 12.

**13th.** Generally fair and warmer with showers in N11.

**14th.** Continued warm in 10, but some rains in north and west.

**15th.** Very unsettled with scattered rains in 10 and 12, warm in 11.

**16th.** Rain today followed by clearing, colder in 10 and N12; rain in N11; generally fair in S11 and S12.

**17th.** Partly cloudy to fair, cool in 10, unsettled in N11, fair in S11 and S12.

**18th.** Showers and very much cooler in 10; increasing cloudiness and warmer in 11; clearing and cooler in 12.

**19th.** Unsettled in 10; generally fair and cool in 11; fair to moderately cool in 12.

**20th.** Clearing and cooler in 10; fair and warmer in 11 and 12.

**21st.** Light showers in 10; partly cloudy to fair and hot in 11; partly cloudy and warm in S12; showers and rain in N12.

*Sections 13 and 14 (Pacific Coast)*

**11th.** Generally fair and moderate.

**12th.** General coastal clouds; moderately warm in the valleys.

**13th to the 15th.** Showers and thunderstorms along the coast to C13; fair and moderately hot in 14.

**16th and 17th.** Low clouds, showers in east portions.

**18th.** Clear and cool; showers in E13.

**19th.** Warm in south; cool in north.

**20th and 21st.** Showers in N13; partly cloudy in S13, fair and warm in 14.

*MAY 22 to 31**Sections 1, 2 and 3 (Atlantic Coast)*

**22nd.** Increasing cloudiness by tonight and showers and thunderstorms in west.

**23rd.** Part cloudy to clearing, cooler in 1 after early rains; unsettled in 2; considerable clouds and scattered showers in 3.

**24th.** Fair and cooler in 1; increasing cloudiness, cooler in 2 and N3; fair in S3.

**25th.** Fair and cool in 1; cloudiness and cooler in 2 and N3; unsettled in S3.

**26th.** Increasing cloudiness to rain by night in 1 and 2; fair and warm in 3.

**27th.** Rain and showers in N1, cloudy, cooler in S1; showers in W2, much cloudiness in E2; partly cloudy and warm in 3.

**28th.** Clearing and cooler.

**29th.** Increasing cloudiness and warmer in 1 and 2, while fair and warm in 3.

**30th.** Cloudy and rainy in 1; rain to some clearing in 2; early rains in 3.

**31st.** Rain to clearing by night in 1 and 2; fair and cooler in 3.

*East of the Mississippi River*

**22nd.** Showers and thunderstorms in 4; cloudy and warm in 5 and 6.

**23rd.** Fair in N4, cloudy and cooler in S4; cloudy with rain or snow in 5; cloudy, foggy and rain in 6.

**24th.** Fair and cool in N4; clearing and cooler in S4; cloudy in 6; unsettled in S5.

**25th.** Fair and cool in N4; increasing cloudiness with rain in 5 and 6.

**26th.** Cloudy with moderate rain in N4; low clouds in S4; increasing cloudiness, warmer in 5; fair and warmer in 6.

**27th.** Clearing and cooler in 4 and 5; fair and warm in 6.

**28th.** Increasing cloudiness, warmer to rain in W4; cloudy in N5; partly cloudy to fair and warm in S5 and 6.

**29th.** Rain and cooler in 4 and 5; partly cloudy to cloudy and scattered storms in 6.

**30th.** Clearing and cooler in 4 and 5; clearing and somewhat cooler in 6.

*(Continued on page 72)*



# Your Garden

## A Scientific Guide for Farming, Planting, Fishing, Etc.

*He that observeth the wind shall not sow; and he that regardeth the clouds shall not reap.*

—ECCLES. 11:4

**Charles R. Hook**

AS WE have so often stated, to produce a better garden or farm crop, we must endeavor to plant by the moon. The month of May is about the peak of the spring planting season.

### Planting Dates

For the benefit of our new readers, we repeat that crops that produce their yield above the soil and are grown from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, corn, lettuce, oats, peas, sweet peas and marigolds, should be planted when the moon is new or in first quarter or increase of the moon.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil and are similar to and grow from a bulb formation, such as carrot, potato, turnip, onion, tulip and gladiolus, should be planted when the moon is full or in the last quarter or the decrease of the moon.

Plant in the last quarter only if necessary as it is not considered the best time for planting. Time given is *Eastern Standard Time*.

First quarter, when the moon is in Libra, at 2:24 p.m. May 1st, and all day May 2nd and 3rd: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

First quarter, when the moon is in Scorpio, all day May 4th: a good time to plant.

Full moon, when the moon is in Scorpio, all day May 5th: a good time to plant.

Following the full moon, when the moon is in Capricorn, at 6:54 p.m. May 8th, and all day May 9th and 10th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the moon is in Pisces, all day May 14th and 15th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the moon is in Taurus, at 8:52 a.m. May 8th, May 19th, and up to 8:44 a.m. May 20th: a fair time to plant.

New moon, when the moon is in Taurus, at 8:44 a.m. May 20th, and up to 10:52 a.m. the same day: a fair time to plant.

Following the new moon, when the moon is in Cancer, at 11:27 a.m. May 22nd, all day May 23rd, and up to 12:18 p.m. May 24th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Libra, all day May 29th and 30th: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

First quarter, when the moon is in Scorpio, all day May 31st: a good time to plant.

### Farmers' Guide

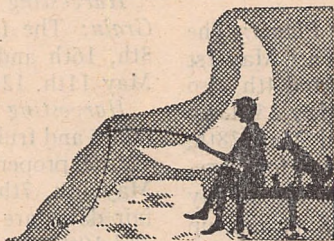
Routine garden and farm work includes such work as plowing, spading, harrowing, raking or getting the soil in shape for planting, spraying plants to kill insects or pre-

### Fishing Guide

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are: May 13th to 26th inclusive.

The good dates are: May 10th, 11th, 12th, 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st.

The low average or poor days are May 1st to 9th inclusive. Last quarter and new moon periods are considered the best time for fishing. This period is May 13th to 26th. When the barometer is falling, fishing generally is poor.





vent disease, cultivating, hoeing, cutting weeds and cutting undesired growths. This work should be done on May 1st up to 2:25 p.m., all day May 6th, 7th, 11th, 12th, 16th, 17th, also after 10:50 a.m. May 20th, all day May 21st, up to 11:26 a.m. May 22nd, after 12:19 p.m. May 24th, and all day May 25th, 26th, 27th and 28th.

*Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals:* The best dates are May 1st after 2:25 p.m., all day May 2nd, 3rd, 4th, after 11:26 a.m. May 22nd, and all day May 23rd, 24th, 29th, 30th and 31st.

*Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed:* Use the days of May 6th to 15th inclusive.

*Time to Set Eggs:* Time given is the average period time for hatching, timed so as to hatch when the moon is new or in first quarter and in one of the water signs—Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces. Cold weather retards the process of incubation or hatching, while duck eggs hatch earlier under hens than under ducks. This is probably due to the higher temperature of the hens' bodies. The average hatching time for goose eggs is 30 days; duck and turkey eggs, 28 days; chicken eggs, 21 days. The variation of time in hatching is: turkeys 26 to 30 days; geese 25 to 32 days; ducks 28 to 30 days; chickens 19 to 24 days. The time given is for the average incubation time. Set goose eggs on May 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 20th, 21st, 29th and 30th. Set duck and turkey eggs on May 3rd, 4th, 5th, 22nd, 23rd and 31st. Set chicken eggs on May 2nd, 3rd, 10th, 11th, 12th, 29th and 30th. Purchase baby poultry hatched May 4th, 23rd, 24th and 31st.

*Slipping and Transplanting Plants:* The dates that are good for flowers are May 1st after 2:25 p.m., May 2nd, 3rd and 4th, also after 11:26 a.m. May 22nd, May 23rd, up to 12:19 p.m. May 24th, and May 28th, 29th and 30th. The fair dates for vegetables are, after 2:25 p.m. May 1st, all day May 2nd and 3rd, also after 8:44 a.m. up to 10:50 a.m. May 20th, and all day May 29th and 30th. The good days to transplant vegetables are all day May 4th, and after 11:26 a.m. May 22nd, May 23rd, and up to 12:19 p.m. May 24th, and May 31st.

*Grass Seeding:* That new lawn seeding job should be done now—do not wait longer if you wish to have a good lawn. Seeding can be done after 2:25 p.m. May 1st, all day May 2nd, 3rd, 4th, after 11:26 a.m. May 22nd, all day May 23rd, up to

12:19 p.m. May 24th, and all day May 29th, 30th and 31st.

*Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass:* Fair for fast growth: after 2:25 p.m. May 1st, all day May 2nd, 3rd, 29th and 30th. Good for fast growth: May 4th, after 11:26 a.m. May 22nd, May 23rd, up to 12:19 p.m. May 24th, also all day May 31st. Good for slow growth: May 5th, 14th and 15th. Fair for slow growth: May 9th, 10th, 18th and 19th.

*Laying Sod:* The best time is May 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th. Good dates are May 14th and 15th. Fair dates are May 9th, 10th, 18th, 19th, 22nd, 23rd, 29th, 30th and 31st.

*Sweet Potatoes and Slips, Irish Potatoes, Bulb Planting and Root Separation and Planting:* The best date is May 5th. Good days are May 9th, 10th, 14th, 15th, 18th and 19th.

*Slaughter Animals for Food, Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat, Make Fruit or Vegetable Juices, Preserve Eggs:* The only three days this month are May 5th, 14th and 15th.

*Preserves, Jellies and Pickles:* For firmness and color, use the following dates: May 5th, after 7:40 a.m. May 11th, May 12th, up to 7:19 p.m. May 13th, also after 8:51 a.m. May 18th, and May 19th.

*Harvesting Seed for Replanting:* From your lunar planted crops or plants, you should harvest seed for replanting. In this way you improve your original seed that you purchased from the store. Harvest this seed on May 17th after 8:51 a.m., and all day May 19th.

*Harvesting Hay, Fodder, or Storage of Grain:* The fair dates are May 6th, 7th, 8th, 16th and 17th. The good dates are May 11th, 12th, 13th, 18th and 19th.

*Harvesting Fruit or Root Crops:* Vegetables and fruit will keep better if harvested at the proper time. The best dates are May 6th, 7th, 8th, 16th and 17th. The fair dates are May 11th, 12th, 13th, 18th and 19th.

*Laying Shingles and Painting:* Shingles will lay flatter and last longer and paint will weather better if applied on May 5th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 18th and 19th.

**Have you your ephemeris for  
1947?**

**AMERICAN ASTROLOGY SERIES**

**Price \$1.00**



# Students' Department

## THE SOLAR REVOLUTION CHART

### Part VI

*Alfa Lindanger*

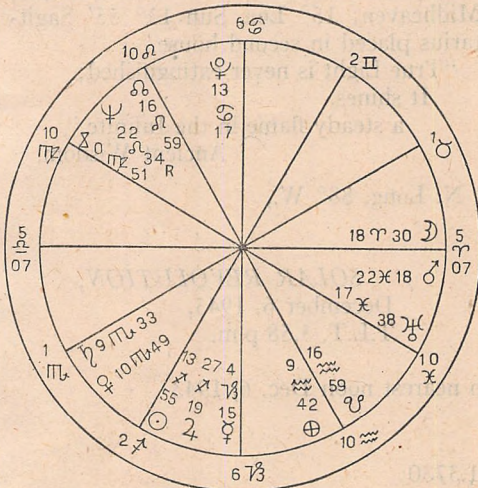


Fig. 7. Natal

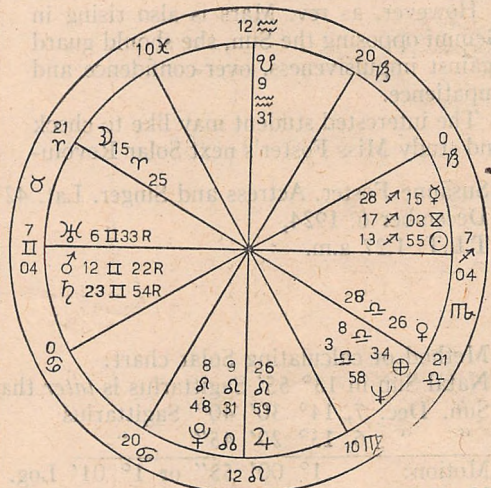


Fig. 8. Solar Return

FIGURES 7 and 8 are the natal and the Solar Revolution maps for 1943 of a young ideologist, a charming, magnetic and gifted personality—a star in the realms of song and beauty, who through persistent serious work and study could surely reach the heights of fame and fortune. This is seen from the natal chart with strong cardinal sign angles, with a well-aspected Pluto, the co-ordinator, in the Midheaven, and a prominent Aries Moon, denoting leadership and initiative, in the 7th house of public relations.

This native's conservative Mercury in Capricorn conjunct Jupiter in the last degrees of Sagittarius and sextile her life ruler Venus conjunct Saturn, both in trine to Uranus in Pisces and to Pluto in Cancer, express what a contemporary writer has said: "She is the white flaming virginal type, who has no use for anything bordering upon the romantic or sentimental, but finds mental satisfaction and happiness in creative artistry and study."

In this connection we notice the distinctive 3rd house of expression with the Sun, Jupiter and Mercury posited there. The Sun's square to Uranus and Mars in the

6th house is decidedly reactionary; she would be determined to find her own way, guided by her intuition, as seen by the Sun trine the Moon and Jupiter trine Neptune.

Her fine singing voice is indicated by Mercury in Capricorn sextile to Saturn and Venus in Scorpio. Mercury governs the vocal cords, Saturn and Capricorn govern the ear; this means acute hearing and true musical pitch—tone and sound. The Libra ascendant and Moon in Aries both signify the voice and voice culture.

The year 1943 to 1944 was a time of much activity and public recognition, expansion in musical work and high honors thereof, a year when she really "came into her own," being acclaimed "a singing star and the number one glamour girl of the screen." First we note the conjunction of progressed Sun to the natal Mercury, then the progressed Moon in Sagittarius in trine to natal Neptune in Leo.

This is emphasized in the Solar Revolution chart for December 6, 1943. Here the Sun and rev. Moon are again in trine from the same fire signs, Sagittarius and Aries, as in the birth horoscope. Mercury is with



the Sun in solar 7th trine rev. Jupiter in Leo in solar 4th and sextile rev. Venus in Libra from solar 6th—a promise of high honors indeed.

A grand trine in the airy triplicity, the ruler of Aquarius on solar Midheaven, Uranus, exactly rising in the Gemini ascendant, and the good aspects of rev. Saturn in Gemini all point to intellectual and artistic achievement.

However, as rev. Mars is also rising in Gemini opposing the Sun, she should guard against impulsiveness, over-confidence and impatience.

The interested student may like to check and study Miss Foster's next Solar Revolution.

Susanne Foster, Actress and Singer. Lat. 42° N. Long. 88° W.,  
December 6, 1924,  
T.L.T. 1.27 a.m.

Method of calculating Solar chart:

Natal Sun in 13° 55' Sagittarius is *later* than nearest noon Dec. 6, 1943

Sun. Dec. 7, 14° 30' 40" Sagittarius

" " 6, 13° 29' 45" "

Motion: 1° 00' 55" or 1° 01' Log. 1.3730

Natal Sun: 13° 55' 00" Sagittarius

Sun. Dec. 6, 13° 29' 45" "

difference: 25' 15" Log. 1.7604 from this subtract Log. of motion  
" 1.3730

.3874 value in time 9 hours 50 minutes.

G.M.T. is 9.50 p.m. (log. 3875)

corr. W. 5.52 subtract

after noon Dec. 6.

Long.

88° 3.58 p.m. which is true local time. Calculated S. T. 20.57.14

## SUN-SIGN EXTENSIONS

(Continued from page 36)

erable long distance travel is indicated, with the possibility of honors or recognition as a result or in some way connected with it. You seem to have ability as a writer or publisher.

Your aspirations, conscious or subconscious, do not appear to be clearly defined and are subject to change and to odd fancies. You want to build a structure of some kind or to work for the common good, but may be at a loss as to how to go about it. Considerable effort probably will be required to fix on some definite aim or ambition. The influence of women, for better or worse, may be a decisive factor.

Your friends are likely to be predominantly of the martial type and at times may become a disturbing factor in your

tion, 1944 to 1945. This is the calculated data: Lat. 42° N., Long. 88° W., December 5, 1944, T.L.T. 9.52 P.M.—G.M.T. 3.44 A.M. Dec. 6. Permanent log. 4629.

For the year 1945 to 1946 the data will be thus:

Lat. 42° N. Long. 88° W. December 6, 1945, T.L.T. 4.10 A.M.—G.M.T. 10.02 A.M., Perm. log. 1.0865. The Sidereal time is: 9.09.21 Ascendant: 6° 59' Scorpio, Midheaven: 15° Leo, Sun 13° 55' Sagittarius placed in second house.

"True Light is never extinguished;

It shines,

a steady flame in the Infinite."

Ancient Wisdom.

## SOLAR REVOLUTION,

December 6, 1943,

T.L.T. 3.58 p.m.

home life and touching your hopes and wishes generally. Your inner desires are apt to alternate between hope and fear. In spite of your natural Taurian fixity you seem to be an unsettled individual in many ways. So it would be well for you to make special effort to settle on some definite attainment if you are to make the best use of your excellent abilities.

You do not easily make enemies, and any that do arise are likely to touch your marriage in some way. So much is involved in your case in that question of marriage that your entire life may revolve around it. At times circumstances in connection with it may carry you into out-of-the-way places or place you under more or less restriction.



# Market Perspective

May, 1947

**W**HEN any group make a business of forecasting, they are constantly on the watch for so-called "straws" which, when collectively added, give some indication of the direction in which the economic winds are blowing. Here are some important "straws" that fit into the deflationary pattern that is unfolding.

An executive of one of the low price non-durable chain stores said: "In dollar volume our November business was +37% over last year; December was +13%; January was -3%, and we expect February to be -10%. A girdle that we stock sold for \$1.88 during the war period. Just a short time ago a manufacturer's representative offered the same product for \$4.50 per dozen, which would retail at 77¢ per girdle."

A recent statement by the magazine *Steel* states: "The time is not far distant

when a noticeable easing in the tight market situation will be evident. Consumer resistance to quoted prices is developing, with a possible break in certain mill extras in the next few months. All this points to a definitely softer market in the making."

In any deflationary pattern the initial group of merchandise to be affected is made up of non-durables. This is later followed by a price decline in the durables.

Rapidly the inventory channels are filling up or have already been filled. Scarcities are diminishing in many lines. Consumer resistance to the purchase of food stuffs, department store merchandise and tires is reported in many places. There are more cancellations in automobiles than was anticipated.

Once again the pattern of deflation is slowly unwinding.

**Economic Trend—Downward**

**Financial Trend—Downward**

## MARKET RECORDS

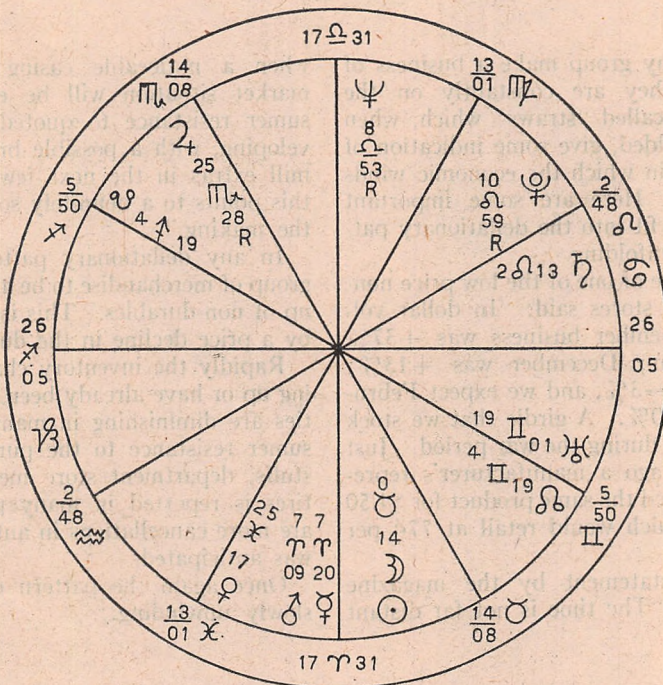
Written February 27, 1947

STOCKS	DATE	DOW-JONES IND.	DATE	DOW-JONES RAILS
1947 High	2/8	184.49	2/8	53.42
1947 Low	1/16	171.95	1/15	47.53
Year Ago	2/27	190.09	2/27	62.23
BONDS				
1947 High	2/11	104.90		
1947 Low	1/2	103.83		
Year Ago	2/27	109.17		
COMMODITIES				
1947 High	2/27	128.73		
1947 Low	1/18	117.14		
Year Ago	2/27	107.93		

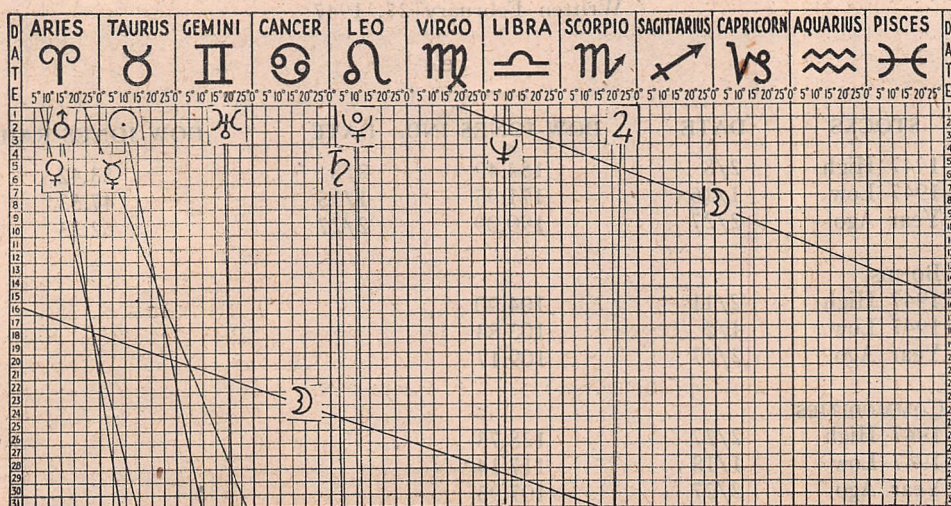


# Transits for May, 1947

New Moon



April 20, 11:11 p.m., L.M.T., Washington, D. C.





**Full Moon***Effective May 4th to 20th*

The Full Moon of May occurs at 11:53 p.m. EST on the 4th in 13° 52' Scorpio, separating from a square to Pluto and applying to a conjunction with Jupiter.

**New Moon***Effective May 20th to June 3rd*

The New Moon which occurs at 8:44 a.m. EST on May 20th is a total eclipse of the Sun in 28° 42' Taurus. This eclipse will be visible from all of South America south of a line from Guayaquil to the mouth of the Orinoco River, and also in Africa and part of Arabia. The path of the totality begins about sunrise in the Pacific Ocean about 300 miles west of Chile. It passes over Chile, Argentina, Paraguay and southeastern Brazil; from thence it crosses the Atlantic, enters Africa at Liberia, goes eastward along the coast and across French Equatorial Africa and the Belgian Congo, ending in Kenya.

**Solar Aspects**

The Sun completes five major aspects and three parallels in May. On the 2nd a square to Pluto is formed. The Sun then parallels Jupiter on the 10th and opposes this same planet on the 14th. The Sun parallels Mercury on the 15th and at 5:07 p.m. EST on the same day forms a superior conjunction with Mercury in 24° 13' Taurus. A parallel to Saturn is completed on the 20th, followed on the 26th by a sextile to Saturn. The trine to Neptune on the 30th is the last solar aspect of May.

**Mercury**

Mercury transits from 24° 17' Aries to 27° 38' Gemini, entering Taurus at 1:03 a.m. EST on the 4th and entering Gemini at 8:34 a.m. EST on the 18th. Mercury squares Saturn on the 5th and Pluto on the 9th. A parallel and opposition to Jupiter are completed on the 13th and 14th respectively. Mercury parallels Saturn on the 17th and sextiles the same planet on the 20th; also at 7:35 p.m. EST on the 20th Mercury is occulted by the Moon in 5° 21' Gemini. A trine to Neptune and parallel to Uranus are completed on the 22nd, followed by a parallel to Pluto on the 24th. A conjunction with Uranus in 20° 58' Gemini occurs at 9:41 a.m. EST on the 28th.

**Venus**

Venus moves from 7° 17' Aries to 14° 38' Taurus during the month, entering Taurus at 1:11 a.m. EST on the 19th and completing six major aspects and two parallels in transit. Venus opposes and parallels Neptune on the 2nd, trines Pluto on the 4th and sextiles Uranus on the 11th. A conjunction with Mars in 27° 52' Aries is formed at 2:42 a.m. EST on the 18th. Venus then squares Saturn and parallels Mars on the 23rd, and squares Pluto on the 29th.

**Mars**

Mars transits from 14° 52' Aries to 8° 15' Taurus in May, entering Taurus at 10:39 p.m. EST on the 20th. Mars completes two aspects during the month: the sextile to Uranus on the 7th and square to Saturn on the 26th.

**Jupiter and Saturn**

Jupiter retrogrades from 24° 20' to 20° 30' Scorpio in May. Jupiter is occulted by the Moon in 23° 45' Scorpio at 6:57 p.m. EST on May 5th.

Saturn moves from 2° 37' to 4° 50' Leo, completing no aspects in transit.

**Uranus, Neptune and Pluto**

Uranus moves from 19° 29' to 21° 11' Gemini in May. Neptune retrogrades from 8° 38' to 8° 07' Libra. Pluto transits from 11° 00' to 11° 18' Leo during the month. None of the three outer planets completes an aspect in May.

**TAURUS YEARLY GUIDE***(Continued from page 54)*

30' Scorpio in May. Jupiter is occulted business base, so accentuated for the past year, should move forward in earnest this month. With the exception of possible poor judgment in connection with money on the 4th-5th and 8th, the month is an unbroken series of fine aspects; even both these days are excellent from other directions so don't turn down genuine offers because you feel at the moment they are not big enough. If possible, try to reach agreement on sales, legal settlements, salary, allowance, credit by the 16th-17th. From here on, you should be able to handle easily all the problems that gave so much trouble during the fall and winter. The 5th, 8th (with the reservations above) 12th, 17th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 24th and 30th are all exceptionally favorable days.



# Tabulated Day Chart

May 1947

68

American Astrology

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page.  
The Harmonious, Routine, and Critical Days given opposite the period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious	Routine	Critical
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 19, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 28, 29
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 25, 26	1, 5, 6, 15, 16, 19, 20, 27, 28, 29	2, 3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30, 31
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 24, 25, 30, 31
May 1st to May 9th	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
May 10th to May 20th	1, 10, 11, 15, 16, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29	2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 25, 26
May 21st to May 31st	1, 2, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23, 30, 31	5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27
June 1st to June 11th	2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24, 31	1, 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28
June 12th to June 21st	2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 25, 26, 30, 31	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 24	1, 7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29
June 22nd to July 2nd	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 19, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 28, 29
July 3rd to July 12th	1, 4, 5, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
July 13th to July 22nd	1, 5, 6, 15, 16, 19, 20, 27, 28, 29	7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 25, 26	2, 3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30, 31
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 28, 29	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 27	3, 4, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 24, 25, 30, 31
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 29, 30	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 10, 11, 15, 16, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 25, 26
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23, 30, 31	1, 2, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 28, 29	5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24, 31	2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	1, 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 24	2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 25, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 19, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 28, 29
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 25, 26	1, 5, 6, 15, 16, 19, 20, 27, 28, 29	2, 3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30, 31
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 24, 25, 30, 31
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	1, 10, 11, 15, 16, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29	2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 25, 26
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	1, 2, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23, 30, 31	5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24, 31	1, 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 25, 26, 30, 31	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 24	1, 7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 19, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 28, 29
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	1, 4, 5, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	1, 5, 6, 15, 16, 19, 20, 27, 28, 29	7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 25, 26	2, 3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30, 31
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 28, 29	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 27	3, 4, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 24, 25, 30, 31
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 29, 30	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 10, 11, 15, 16, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 25, 26
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23, 30, 31	1, 2, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 28, 29	5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24, 31	2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	1, 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	5, 6, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 24	2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 25, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29



# Aspectarian for May, 1947

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST hour of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be

accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER. Generally speaking, aspects of the Moon may be considered as being in effect approximately 10 hours prior to the time given. If the periods of two aspects happen to overlap, they may be considered as modifying each other during that time.

*Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis*

May	Pacific Stand. Time	May	Mount'n Stand. Time	May	Central Stand. Time	May	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	9:43		10:43		11:43	1	0:43 am	♂    ♀	Back up talk with action.
	9:44		10:44		11:44		0:44	♂ x ♀	Forethought and ability produce again.
	1:11 am	1	2:11 am	1	3:11 am		4:11	♂ * ♀	United interests prosper.
	1:46		2:46		3:46		4:46	♂ x ♀	Keep details in working order.
	7:43		8:43		9:43		10:43	♂    ♂	Attend to the job, chores, health.
	11:4		12:24 pm		1:24 pm		2:24 pm	♂ enters ♄	Moon enters Libra.
	4:12 pm		5:12		6:12		7:12	♂ * ♀	Good work is well rewarded.
	8:49		9:49		10:49		11:49	♂    ♀	Be alert to deceit, scandal, diet.
	9:24		10:24		11:24	2	0:24 am	♂    ♀	Reputation, associates, need care.
	9:52		10:52		11:52		0:52	♂ □ ♀	Leaders disagree. Avert trouble.
2	11:29	2	0:29 am	2	1:29 am		2:29	♀ ♀ ♀	Emotions boil. Secrets are exposed.
	2:58 am		3:58		4:58		5:58	♂ ♀ ♀	Publicity may be sensational.
	3:00		4:00		5:00		6:00	♂ ♀ ♀	Forced issues may cause dissension.
	4:39		5:39		6:39		7:39	♂    ♀	Keep a level head and calm heart.
	7:22		8:22		9:22		10:22	♂ * ♀	Use conciliatory tactics.
	8:07		9:07		10:07		11:07	♂ x ♂	Work solves many problems.
	1:14 pm		2:14 pm		3:14 pm		4:14 pm	♂    ♀	Strive to harmonize conditions.
	1:59		2:59		3:59		4:59	♂    ♀	Aggression, criticism, need a curb.
	5:03		6:03		7:03		8:03	♂ ♀ ♀	Terminate distressing relations.
	11:11	3	0:11 am	3	1:11 am	3	2:11 am	♂ Δ ♀	Exciting moves in fresh fields.
3	5:02 am		6:02		7:02		8:02	♂    ♂	Organize plans, ventures, details.
	7:27		8:27		9:27		10:27	♂ y ♀	Profits from cooperative efforts.
	5:57 pm		6:57 pm		7:57 pm		8:57 pm	♂ ♀ ♀	Separate the wheat from the chaff.
	6:35		7:35		8:35		9:35	♂ enters ♄	Moon enters Scorpio.
	10:03		11:03	4	0:03 am	4	1:03 am	♂ enters ♄	Mercury enters Taurus.
	11:19	4	0:19 am		1:19		2:19	♀ Δ ♀	Success for fine performance, high talent and personal courage.
	11:44		0:44		1:44		2:44	♂    ♀	Avoid suspicion, bad advice, haste.
	11:49		0:49		1:49		2:49	♂ □ ♀	Keep account of all joint assets.
	10:46 am		11:46		12:46 pm		1:46 pm	♂ y ♀	Associates may be more generous.
	3:26 pm		4:26 pm		5:26		6:26	♂ □ ♀	Temper can deplete income.
4	5:07		6:07		7:07		8:07	♂ x ♀	Glamor may lurk in skilled labors.
	8:53		9:53		10:53		11:53	♂ ♀ ♂	Money may be a problem.
	5:11 am	5	6:11 am	5	7:11 am	5	8:11 am	♂ x ♀	Accurate labors can turn the tide.
	5:49		6:49		7:49		8:49	♂    ♂	Good service is a real lift.
	8:08		9:08		10:08		11:08	♂ x ♀	Apply scientific methods.
	9:13		10:13		11:13		12:13 pm	♂ □ ♀	Do nothing to involve credit or cash, business, health, family, romance.
	1:50 pm		2:50 pm		3:50 pm		4:50	♂    ♀	Promises may mean future trouble.
	3:57		4:57		5:57		6:57	♂ ♀ ♀	Don't go headlong into pitfalls.
	4:09 am	6	5:09 am	6	6:09 am	6	7:09 am	♂ enters ♄	Moon enters Sagittarius.
	5:43		6:43		7:43		8:43	♂    ♀	Common sense goes a long way.
5	9:52		10:52		11:52		12:52 pm	♂ Δ ♀	Serious efforts, projects, succeed.
	2:31 pm		3:31 pm		4:31 pm		5:31	♂ x ♀	Keep informed as to public interests.
	8:54		9:54		10:54		11:54	♂ * ♀	Ideals can work wonders.
	11:18	7	0:18 am	7	1:18 am	7	2:18 am	♂    ♀	Wonderful chance to improve.
	1:53 am		2:53		3:53		4:53	♂ Δ ♀	Success in drama, beauty, romance.
	8:26		9:26		10:26		11:26	♂ * ♀	Big promotion for unusual efforts.
	10:06		11:06		12:06 pm		1:06 pm	♂ Δ ♀	Parties, business, changes, prosper.
	12:40 pm		1:40 pm		2:40		3:40	♂ x ♂	Public or messages repay labors.
	1:00		2:00		3:00		4:00	♂    ♀	High pressure may disrupt advance.
	8:00		9:00		10:00		11:00	♂ ♀ ♀	Be civil; guard money and love.
6	8:10		9:10		10:10		11:10	♂ Δ ♀	Self reliance uncovers resources.
	2:42 am	8	3:42 am	8	4:42 am	8	5:42 am	♂ y ♀	Ideas have real value.
	4:29		5:29		6:29		7:29	♂ x ♀	Persistent labors have vital results.
	3:55 pm		4:55 pm		5:55 pm		6:55 pm	♂ enters ♄	Moon enters Capricorn.
	10:06		11:06	9	0:06 am	9	1:06 am	♂ x ♀	It's better to be dull than foolish.
	9:01 am	9	10:01 am		11:01		12:01 pm	♂ □ ♀	No use crying over spilt milk.
	10:14		11:14		12:14 pm		1:14	♂ □ ♀	Protect assets, home, money, love.
	2:15 pm		3:15 pm		4:15		5:15	♂ x ♀	Repair damages; rebuild fences.
	3:05		4:05		5:05		6:05	♂ Δ ♀	Courtesy and tact aid career.



May	Pacific Stand. Time	May	Mount'n Stand. Time	May	Central Stand. Time	May	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretation
10	0:27 am	10	1:27 am	10	2:27 am	10	3:27 am	☿ ☐    ☿	Be generous but guard credit.
	5:26		6:26		7:26		8:26	☿ ☐ ☿	Don't be vexed over trifles.
	6:35		7:35		8:35		9:35	☿ △ ☿	Put in work where it will count.
	8:21		9:21		10:21		11:21	☿ ☐ ☿	Unexpected assistance to progress.
	12:57 pm		1:57 pm		2:57 pm		3:57 pm	☿ ☐ ☿	Conflicts can hurt reputation.
	2:46		3:46		4:46		5:46	☿ * ☿	Encouragement aids joint interests.
11	4:40 am	11	5:40 am	11	6:40 am	11	7:40 am	☿ enters ☿	Moon enters Aquarius.
	5:34		6:34		7:34		8:34	☿ ☐ ☿	High activity spurs dividends.
	9:55		10:55		11:55		12:55 pm	☿ ☐ ☿	Turn off unusual pressure.
	11:10		12:10 pm		1:10 pm		2:10	☿ ☐ ☿	Obstructions can be removed.
	11:28		12:28		1:28		2:28	☿ ☐ ☿	Travel, visits, romance, flourish.
	1:27 pm		2:27		3:27		4:27	☿ ☐ ☿	Exceptional business flourishes.
	6:27		7:27		8:27		9:27	☿ ☐ ☿	Get on the right track quickly.
	9:55		10:55		11:55		12:55 am	☿ ☐ ☿	Imagination achieves a goal.
12	2:55 am	12	3:55 am	12	4:55 am		5:55	☿ ☐ ☿	Arrogance destroys hopes.
	10:05		11:05		12:05 pm		1:05 pm	☿ ☐ ☿	Harmony improves all matters.
	4:38		5:38 pm		6:38		7:38	☿ ☐ ☿	Messages, moves, may be stormy.
	6:21		7:21		8:21		9:21	☿ ☐ ☿	Ease slowly into a better position.
	8:55		9:55		10:55		11:55	☿ ☐ ☿	A change of pace, plans, succeeds.
13	0:08 am	13	1:08 am	13	2:08 am	13	3:08 am	☿ ☐ ☿	In stress, keep quiet.
	0:26		1:26		2:26		3:26	☿ ☐ ☿	Devotion is a real antidote.
	1:07		2:07		3:07		4:07	☿ ☐ ☿	Use ideas for fast returns.
	2:16		3:16		4:16		5:16	☿ ☐ ☿	Don't waste money, time, efforts.
	5:06		6:06		7:06		8:06	☿ ☐ ☿	Turn energy into skill.
	5:41		6:41		7:41		8:41	☿ ☐ ☿	Make production count. Budget.
	7:02		8:02		9:02		10:02	☿ ☐ ☿	Avoid promises, spending, big ideas.
	10:31		11:31		12:31 pm		1:31 pm	☿ ☐ ☿	Check each item. Correct details.
	11:09		12:09 pm		1:09		2:09	☿ ☐ ☿	Use extreme caution in finances.
	4:19 pm		5:19		6:19		7:19	☿ enters ☿	Moon enters Pisces.
	5:26		6:26		7:26		8:26	☿ ☐ ☿	Don't fall for soft stuff; work hard.
	10:54		11:54	14	0:54 am	14	1:54 am	☿ ☐ ☿	Envy should find out the truth.
14	0:17 am	14	1:17 am		2:17		3:17	☿ ☐ ☿	The big shot is over the barrel.
	8:28		9:28		10:28		11:28	☿ ☐ ☿	Do the chores well; they need care.
	1:40 pm		2:40 pm		3:40 pm		4:40 pm	☿ ☐ ☿	Sympathy is sometimes misplaced.
	8:14		9:14		10:14		11:14	☿ ☐ ☿	Avoid losses, accidents, quarrels.
15	3:46 am	15	4:46 am	15	5:46 am	15	6:46 am	☿ ☐ ☿	Hot heads can do the wrong thing.
	4:54		5:54		6:54		7:54	☿ ☐ ☿	Deals, credit, can be overestimated.
	6:55		7:55		8:55		9:55	☿ ☐ ☿	Back-track fast to avert trouble.
	9:15		10:15		11:15		12:15 pm	☿ ☐ ☿	Sensible action promotes interests.
	11:09		12:09 pm		1:09 pm		2:09	☿ ☐ ☿	Success in united labors.
	2:07 pm		3:07		4:07		5:07	☿ ☐ ☿	Agreements start a big forward movement. Sign contracts, deals.
	2:20		3:20		4:20		5:20	☿ ☐ ☿	Leaders extend opportunity.
	2:22		3:22		4:22		5:22	☿ ☐ ☿	Increase assets, income. Jobs open.
	3:53		4:53		5:53		6:53	☿ ☐ ☿	Profits in private affairs.
	5:56		6:56		7:56		8:56	☿ ☐ ☿	Put all details in order.
16	0:56 am	16	1:56 am	16	2:56 am	16	3:56 am	☿ enters ☿	Moon enters Aries.
	7:23		8:23		9:23		10:23	☿ ☐ ☿	Push personal plans, projects.
	8:43		9:43		10:43		11:43	☿ ☐ ☿	Business takes an upturn.



May	Pacific Stand. Time	May	Mount n Stand. Time	May	Central Stand. Time	May	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	8:00		9:00		10:00		11:00	☾    ☽	Use ideas but not money.
	9:06		10:06		11:06		12:06 pm	☾ ∇ ☽	Attend to business carefully.
	2:02 pm		3:02 pm		4:02 pm		5:02	☾ ☉    ☽	Solid results from able work.
	2:10		3:10		4:10		5:10	☾ * ☽	A slow pace gains momentum.
	4:35		5:35		6:35		7:35	☾ ☿ ☽	Be sure of details before action.
	7:39		8:39		9:39		10:39	☾ enters ☿	Mars enters Taurus.
	9:18		10:18		11:18	21	0:18 am	☾ △ ☽	Romance, charm, aids fine changes.
	10:09		11:09	21	0:09 am		1:09	☾    ☽	Press large deals, ambitions.
21	1:59 am	21	2:59 am		3:59		4:59	☾ * ☽	Perfection of performance prospers.
	4:09		5:09		6:09		7:09	☾    ☽	Don't take a turn on two wheels.
	10:17		11:17		12:17 pm		1:17 pm	☾    ☽	Dramatic touches give scope.
	2:09 pm		3:09 pm		4:09		5:09	☾ enters ☿	Sun enters Gemini.
	5:16		6:16		7:16		8:16	☾ ☿ ☽	Don't overshoot the mark.
	7:04		8:04		9:04		10:04	☾ ∇ ☽	An adding machine might help.
22	0:55 am	22	1:55 am	22	2:55 am	22	3:55 am	☽ △ ☽	Happiness in business or love.
	8:27		9:27		10:27		11:27	☾ enters ☿	Moon enters Cancer.
	9:43		10:43		11:43		12:43 pm	☾ ∇ ☉	Home and family support gains.
	10:25		11:25		12:25 pm		1:25	☾ * ☽	A grand chance to go ahead.
	1:58 pm		2:58 pm		3:58		4:58	☾ * ☽	Push finances, love, popularity.
	2:58		3:58		4:58		5:58	☾ ∇ ☽	Establish credit, advance ambitions.
	4:03		5:03		6:03		7:03	☽    ☽	Big notions can wait awhile.
	9:45		10:45		11:45	23	0:45 am	☾ ☽ ☽	Don't go overboard; look at facts.
23	1:16 am	23	2:16 am	23	3:16 am		4:16	☾ ∇ ☽	Uncover motives and reveal schemes.
	2:32		3:32		4:32		5:32	☾ ∇ ☽	Crack down on intrigue, deceit.
	3:06		4:06		5:06		6:06	☽ ☐ ☽	Fond wishes fade. Press nothing.
	10:16		11:16		12:16 pm		1:16 pm	☽ * ☽	Grasp important opportunity fast.
	5:14 pm		6:14 pm		7:14		8:14	☽    ☽	Dash and zip need guidance.
	6:03		7:03		8:03		9:03	☾ ∇ ☽	Profit by added attractions.
	7:17		8:17		9:17		10:17	☾ △ ☽	Parties, love, increase assets.
24	7:32 am	24	8:32 am	24	9:32 am	24	10:32 am	☾ ∇ ☽	Brain work leads to dividends.
	9:18		10:18		11:18		12:18 pm	☾ enters ☿	Moon enters Leo.
	12:00 pm		1:00 pm		2:00 pm		3:00	☽    ☽	Look far ahead to prosper.
	1:57		2:57		3:57		4:57	☾ ☐ ☽	Avoid arguments, strife, accidents.
	1:59		2:59		3:59		4:59	☾    ☽	Make the answer gentle.
	2:04		3:04		4:04		5:04	☾ * ☽	Beauty can be more than skin deep.
	2:19		3:19		4:19		5:19	☾    ☽	Keep expectations realistic.
	4:14		5:14		6:14		7:14	☾ ☿ ☽	Slow down to avert resistance.
	7:24		8:24		9:24		10:24	☾ ☐ ☽	Disappointments can be acute.
	8:19		9:19		10:19		11:19	☾    ☽	But new angles open up.
	10:54		11:54	25	0:54 am	25	1:54 am	☾ * ☽	Take the gifts or favors provided.
25	3:55 am	25	4:55 am		5:55		6:55	☾ ☽ ☽	Chance for unusual support.
	10:55		11:55		12:55 pm		1:55 pm	☾ * ☽	Good news, changes, business.
	11:47		12:47 pm		1:47		2:47	☾    ☽	Energy and spirits should rise.
	5:56 pm		6:56		7:56		8:56	☾    ☽	Stop short of fatigue. Relax.
	8:08		9:08		10:08		11:08	☾ * ☽	Time for happy exit.
	8:47		9:47		10:47		11:47	☾    ☽	The anticlimax is expensive.
26	1:54 am	26	2:54 am	26	3:54 am	26	4:54 am	☾ ☐ * ☽	Tie up plans for lasting benefits.
	9:16		10:16		11:16		12:16 pm	☾    ☽	Promises may be called for payment.
	11:50		12:50 pm		1:50 pm		2:50	☾ enters ☿	Moon enters Virgo.
	12:46 pm		1:46		2:46		3:46	☽ ∇ ☽	Routine chores may grow romantic.
	3:35		4:35		5:35		6:35	☽ ☐ ☽	Hot or cold, a crisis obstructs.
	7:24		8:24		9:24		10:24	☾ ∇ ☽	Take care of the job, health, love.
	7:35		8:35		9:35		10:35	☾ △ ☽	Success reflects fine abilities.
	8:35		9:35		10:35		11:35	☾ ☐ ☽	Criticism or hurry can be futile.
27	2:01 am	27	3:01 am	27	4:01 am	27	5:01 am	☾ ∇ ☽	Associates assist in harmonizing.
	3:18		4:18		5:18		6:18	☾ △ ☽	Make adjustments in love or money.
	3:57		4:57		5:57		6:57	☾    ☽	Stress cooperation in work or play.
	6:06		7:06		8:06		9:06	☾    ☽	Plans or ventures can be developed.
	7:23		8:23		9:23		10:23	☾ ∇ ☽	Gains from using know-how.
	11:37 pm	28	0:37 am	28	1:37 am	28	2:37 am	☾ ☐ ☽	Bluster, deceit, ignorance can lose.
28	0:21 am		1:21		2:21		3:21	☽ ∇ ☽	Joint labors produce larger scope.
	0:36		1:36		2:36		3:36	☾ * ☽	Resources increase by effort.
	0:36		1:36		2:36		3:36	☾ ☐ ☽	Anger, conflict, destroys results.
	6:08		7:08		8:08		9:08	☽ ∇ ☽	Reason and intelligence win.
	6:41		7:41		8:41		9:41	☽ ☽ ☽	A merger leads to powers.
	4:54 pm		5:54 pm		6:54 pm		7:54 pm	☾ enters ☿	Moon enters Libra.
29	1:14 am	29	2:14 am	29	3:14 am	29	4:14 am	☾ * ☽	Rely on older people, projects.
	1:58		2:58		3:58		4:58	☽ ☐ ☽	Romantic delusions may meet shocking defeat. Protect family.
	3:14		4:14		5:14		6:14	☾    ☽	Curb suspicion, gossip, schemes.
	4:18		5:18		6:18		7:18	☾ ∇ ☽	Stick to regular schedules.
	6:22		7:22		8:22		9:22	☾ △ ☽	Rewards for regular conduct.
	7:47		8:47		9:47		10:47	☾ ☽ ☽	Enter into agreements, action.
	1:32 pm		2:32 pm		3:32 pm		4:32 pm	☾ * ☽	Extend talents, study, labors.
	2:42		3:42		4:42		5:42	☾ ∇ ☽	Devotion to duty pays.
	6:23		7:23		8:23		9:23	☾    ☽	Glamour can be applied.
30	1:34 am	30	2:34 am	30	3:34 am	30	4:34 am	☾ △ ☽	Success in business, romance, art.
	7:05		8:05		9:05		10:05	☾ ∇ ☽	Good fortune from cooperation.



May	Pacific Stand. Time	May	Mount'n Stand. Time	May	Central Stand. Time	May	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
31	7:51 3:59 pm 0:42 am 9:50 4:12 pm 4:14 4:56 7:30	31	8:51 4:59 pm 1:42 am 10:50 5:12 pm 5:14 5:56 8:30	31	9:51 5:59 pm 2:42 am 11:50 6:12 pm 6:14 6:56 9:30	31	10:51 6:59 pm 3:42 am 12:50 pm 7:12 7:14 7:56 10:30	☉ △ ♀ ☉ △ ♀ ☉ enters ♏ ☉ □ ♀ ☉ ♀ ♂ ☉ ♀ ♀ ☉ ♂ ♀ ☉ ♀ ♂	Exciting advance in ventures. Travel, write, agree, change. Moon enters Scorpio. Delay can be a blessing. Go slow. Save time and money by cold reason. Associates may give practical aid. Long-term labors show gains. Don't spread out too thin.

## MAY WEATHER

(Continued from page 60)

**31st.** Generally fair and moderate in 4; increasing cloudiness and warmer in 5 and 6.

*West of the Mississippi River*

**22nd.** Cloudy, showery and cooler in 7; unsettled, hot in 8 and 9.

**23rd.** Rain in S7, partly cloudy to fair in N7; showers and thunderstorms generally in 8; heavy clouds, hot with some evening thunderstorms in 9.

**24th.** Clearing and cooler in 7, W8 and 9, except scattered coastal thunderstorms in 9 and E8.

**25th.** Cloudy and cooler in N7; fair in W8 and 9; little change elsewhere.

**26th.** Clearing and cooler following early showers in 7; clearing in W8, cloudy in E8; fair and hot in 9.

**27th.** Generally fair and moderate in 8 and 7, while showery in 9.

**28th.** Considerable cloudiness, showery in 7 and 8; generally fair and hot in 9.

**29th.** Unsettled in 7; partly cloudy in 8 and 9, with some scattered afternoon thunderstorms.

**30th.** Partly cloudy to fair and warmer in 7 and 8; partly cloudy to cloudy with rain or thunderstorms in 9.

**31st.** Increasing cloudiness and moderate temperatures and showery generally.

*Sections 10, 11 and 12 (Rockies)*

**22nd.** Clearing and cooler in 10 and 11, while partly cloudy and scattered rains in 12.

**23rd.** Fair and cool—warmer in the south portion.

**24th.** Fair and cool in 10 and 12; cloudiness in E11; fair in west 11.

**25th.** Fair and moderate in 10, N11 and N12; fair and warm in S12; cloudiness in S11.

**26th.** Fair and warmer in 10 and 11; increasing cloudiness in 12.

**27th.** Considerable clouds and warm—slightly cooler in 12.

**28th.** Low clouds, cooler with scattered showers in 10 and 11; clearing and cooler in 12.

**29th.** Showers in 10 and N11; partly cloudy and warm with scattered showers and thunderstorms in S11 and 12.

**30th.** Partly cloudy to fair in 10 and 11 with showers and thunderstorms in S11; clearing and cooler in 12.

**31st.** Little changes; showers in 10.

*Sections 13 and 14 (Pacific Coast)*

**22nd.** Showers and cool in 13, partly cloudy to fair and warm in 14.

**23rd.** Generally fair and warmer in W13 and 14; cooler in E13.

**24th.** Coastal low clouds in morning to fair and very warm in S.

**25th.** Coastal clouds and scattered showers in W13; fair and hot in E13 and 14.

**26th.** Increasing cloudiness and warm in 14; generally fair in 13.

**27th.** Clearing and cooler; scattered showers and thunderstorms in east and south portions.

**28th.** Rain in N13, partly cloudy in S13; fair and warmer in 14.

**29th, 30th and 31st.** Cloudy, showery in 13; generally fair and warm to hot in 14.

## REVIEW OF THE MONTH

May should be a month of contrasts as to the different parts of the country—heat and cold, wet and dry. Generally speaking, the northern portions should be cool and the southern parts hot, especially in 9 and S12 to S14, where it should be warm and rather dry. The Great Plains should have sufficient rainfall but the heat over the south may burn the crops. The northeast portion of the country should be wet and cool—1, 2, N5, 4 and E8, with very close to normal weather elsewhere.



*May, 1947**Aries**For those born**Your Weekly Guide**March 21 to April 19**May 1 to May 4*

**Y**ou feel a strong urge to correct the conduct of loved ones, especially where financial problems are involved. You may be realistic in your own attitude but find that your partner is impractical, visionary or just plain taking advantage of your good nature and so getting around the partnership budget. Do not be too aggressive but try to be generous with the other person. You can succeed in finding a tactful, considerate way of correcting abuses or of overcoming defects.

*May 4 to May 13*

The early part of this period is anything but cheerful and progressive. Your finances and creative projects, children or love affairs may be the cause of much worry, delay or depression. Journeys, messages or dealing with relatives and neighbors may be highly unsuccessful or be put off by circumstances beyond your control. This is the time you have two flat tires ten miles from nowhere, have to put the old bus in for repairs or perhaps draw the line between what can be afforded for business and what for pleasure. How to keep the children in school or in shoes may be an acute problem. Choose another time for pleasure trips or financing projects as there are too many obstacles just now. By the 7th you have the energy and courage to go ahead with new ideas and find other people ready to talk business or make desired contacts. The period between the 10th and 12th is progressive, cheerful and pleasant in trend; make contacts with new people, take up new ideas or studies, enjoy short journeys or harmonious visits.

*May 13 to May 20*

Put financial papers in order and take time to go over the budget with your partner. Count no unhatched chickens and discount glowing prospects of future profits for you tend to swing from the depressed depths of May 4th and 5th to an equally unwise but more elated extreme of foolish

optimism. Maybe your relatives are going to leave you a vast fortune or maybe your partner is going to strike gold and give you half—and then maybe you are going to find the usual end of this rainbow. Stay out of legal or credit troubles caused by excess in spending or in depending on promises which are not going to be kept. All birds in bushes have good strong wings as well as sweet songs. Competitors may have a trick or two up the sleeve just when you think your aces win. Put faith in your own personal abilities on the 16th; go ahead with new financial plans and make mental contacts or take journeys. The end of this period finds you brilliant, burning with energy, ready to achieve personal success.

*May 20 to May 31*

The New Moon of May 20th is also a Solar Eclipse in the 29th degree of Taurus and is conjunct Mercury, sextile Saturn and trine Neptune. Venus and Mars are square to Saturn, adding a rebellious, unhappy undertone to the otherwise alert, practical and visionary trend of the coming month. Your finances and mental activities, journeys, transportation, communications and dealing with relatives or neighbors are all under strongly constructive influences. Partners are sympathetic, willing to sacrifice for mutual progress; competitors turn out weaker or less dishonest than you had expected. But where your spending for love or pleasure and your creative projects, children or loved ones are concerned you must accept some painful limitation on your resources between the 23rd and 26th. Agree with necessity for you must even if you are not capable of doing so with a good grace. Avoid journeys or sending messages on the 27th and 28th; be ready to face changing plans without notice on the 28th. Differences may easily arise; keep control of your tongue. The end of the month is more sympathetic, idealistic and visionary in trend. Your mind may be sensitive to inspiration or favorable secrets may be revealed.



## *Aries Daily Guide*

**Thurs.—May 1—MERCURY**—Not a particularly significant day in planetary direction. Routines are therefore favored. P.M. favors steady economical procedures, employment and domestic matters.

**Fri.—May 2—VENUS**—Probable sentimentality and confusion in A.M. In P.M. watch temper and keep your shirt on. Avoid criticism.

**Sat.—May 3—VENUS**—Adhere to routine today, but make no decisions. Guard temper. Avoid criticism.

**Sun.—May 4—PLUTO**—Conventional attitudes are advisable today. Partnership finances or obligations are hanging heavy overhead; get down to brass tacks and try to clear up the situation.

**Mon.—May 5—PLUTO**—Stick to your routines. Guard against depressed attitudes, annoyances. Haste makes waste—or haven't you found that out yet? Examine what you buy for flaws.

**Tues.—May 6—JUPITER**—Don't declare yourself—you might regret it later. Employment and social affairs favored in A.M., otherwise it's an average day. Postpone decisions.

**Wed.—May 7—JUPITER**—Good day to push friendships, publishing and legal matters. Take it easy tonight; you'll be tired.

**Thurs.—May 8—JUPITER**—Average day; stick to routines. Consolidate your gains.

**Fri.—May 9—SATURN**—Routine in A.M. Late P.M. favors business calls, finances, attending to practical matters.

**Sat.—May 10—SATURN**—Speculative matters, hobbies, favored in A.M. P.M. postpone social affairs. Hold on to your temper. Evening favors social matters, higher concerns.

**Sun.—May 11—URANUS**—Routine throughout A.M. In P.M., make no decisions. Adverse for social matters and children, love affairs and investments.

**Mon.—May 12—URANUS**—Routine in A.M. P.M. unfavorable for travel, calls, appointments and financial matters. Late evening, seek friendships.

**Tues.—May 13—URANUS**—Mental energy stressed throughout A.M. Get things done, make plans but don't launch projects yet. P.M. favors social matters.

**Wed.—May 14—NEPTUNE**—Guard against excesses—leave well enough alone. Don't let annoyances get your goat—take it easy and you'll last longer. Too much confidence is not justified at this juncture.

**Thurs.—May 15—NEPTUNE**—Guard against erraticity. Travel and friendship not favored. P.M. favors social matters, study and higher concerns.

**Fri.—May 16—MARS**—Today favors business, employment matters, the digest of practical matters, hobbies and children. Slight tendency toward confusion in P.M.

**Sat.—May 17—MARS**—Just a routine day. The lunar force is waning. Hold all projects over until after New Moon.

**Sun.—May 18—VENUS**—Routine matters again today. P.M. unfavorable for social and speculative matters. Stubborn attitude won't lead anywhere you want to go. Don't let passing depression get you down. Rest and quiet imperative.

**Mon.—May 19—VENUS**—Just another day. Financial matters not favored just yet. Be wary socially. Don't burn the grub day-dreaming. Nature is resting, why don't you?

**Tues.—May 20—VENUS**—New Moon. Powerful pressures exerted. Today favors serious matters. A.M., attend to usual procedures. P.M., study, travel if necessary. Don't release projects yet.

**Wed.—May 21—MERCURY**—Mixed influences today; best to follow routine.

**Thurs.—May 22—MERCURY**—Routine in A.M. P.M. is excellent for diversified effort. Take beauty treatments, make plans. P.M. favors travel, calls, visits, appointments. Evening, seek friendships, amusements.

**Fri.—May 23—MOON**—Average day, but postpone love interests. Evening favors study, social matters, calls on the sick. Launch your plans tonight and they should succeed.

**Sat.—May 24—MOON**—A.M. routine. P.M., watch your temper, do not push matters. Let sleeping hounds lie. Evening possibly depressing. Sleep knits the raveled sleeve of care.

**Sun.—May 25—SUN**—Today favors worship, rest, recreation. P.M. and evening augur well for matters of friendship, only don't spread it on too thick.

**Mon.—May 26—SUN**—A.M. favors business pursuits. Don't press matters in P.M., and hold your temper. Too hot an oven burns the cake. Evening, take exercise and make domestic reorganization. Conventional attitudes safest.

**Tues.—May 27—MERCURY**—Today favors hewing to the line. Take a rain check on your love interests. Go to bed early and get some sleep.

**Wed.—May 28—MERCURY**—Erratic influences prevail today. Don't be carried away—stick to your trolley. Adverse to travel; make calls, appointments, plans. Conflicting vibrations. Take it easy.

**Thurs.—May 29—VENUS**—P.M. favors matters of agreement, of affection and partnership. Guard against confusion; define your principles.

**Fri.—May 30—VENUS**—A.M., travel, make calls, appointments, employment plans. P.M. favors study, correspondence, understandings. Excellent day for all mental interests.

**Sat.—May 31—PLUTO**—Go about your legitimate occasions in A.M. Control dissatisfaction and depression of mind in P.M. Guard temper. Carefully examine your purchases and don't burn the steak.



May, 1947



Taurus

For those born

Your Weekly Guide

April 20 to May 20

May 1 to May 4

**Y**ou may be very busy figuring out financial ways and means as May opens. Medical expenses may have to be provided for or you may be sadly in need of real estate or domestic repairs. Adding to this some uncertainty about employment or health conditions, or about your relations with co-workers or agents, you may be pardonably a bit confused. Hold your temper on the 2nd for aggression will not help. The 3rd should bring some compromise solution on domestic problems; you may put away a nest egg to help.

May 4 to May 13

The early part of this period marks the depths of your depression about personal and domestic, real estate or family problems. You can see the dark side of everything and if not, willing relatives or neighbors will point it out to you. Letters, journeys, visits, business papers or methods of transportation and communication may all be disappointing right now, or you may have to take some dependent person into your home. You should guard against falls or accidents in the home or in traffic. You may not know just where to turn financially but surprisingly enough some way opens up on the 7th and your courage returns in full force. Your mind is now able to deal with problems in a realistic yet forward-looking way. New methods of self-expression may be successful on the 11th; your tact and understanding of what people really want may be used to increase income. Be generous toward your partner on the 11th; conditions warrant a little better scale of living. The 12th is strongly social or artistic; entertain.

May 13 to May 20

From the depths of pessimism on May 4th and 5th you are now rising to a peak of elated optimism on the 13th to the 15th. If you realize that this is the top now you may be able to cash in your chips profitably, but if you are fooled into expecting more and bigger things you can lose your

shirt. Keep out of legal, credit or travel difficulties; the advantage lies with your opponent in any contest. Do not allow your partner in marriage or business to involve you in extravagance or to take advantage of your good heart. In spite of the danger of going too far or expecting too much, your creative personal abilities are strong and you can achieve a great deal if you will only use good judgment. Journeys, shopping, attendance at social or artistic gatherings may bring much interest and pleasure on the 15th and 16th. Your feelings may be very sensitive and you may quarrel easily with loved ones around the 18th; do not make demands upon the strength of your affections or be too aggressive in social contacts.

May 20 to May 31

The New Moon of May 20th is also a Solar Eclipse in the 29th degree of Taurus and is conjunct Mercury, sextile Saturn and trine Neptune. Venus and Mars are square to Saturn, bringing up another unpleasant crisis in your personal and domestic, family or real estate affairs, strongest between the 23rd, 24th, 26th and 28th. The eclipse and its aspects may do much to strengthen your financial position through creative talents, speaking, writing, journeys, messages, publicity, dealing with relatives or neighbors, also through the influence of older members of your family or more conservative members of your community and through inspiration, sympathy, good will or successful promotion ideas applied to your work and service. As the influence of an eclipse is more lasting than that of an ordinary New Moon you may expect to express more creative abilities and to grow in power, stability and sensitivity during the entire year that follows. Abrupt changes may come against your desire on the 28th; be ready to adapt to new conditions and to deal with people who are excited, nervous or temperamental. The 30th favors progress in your work, relations with co-workers or agents and in improvement of health. Do something about personal limitations now.



## Taurus Daily Guide

**Thurs.—May 1—SUN**—Pretty much of a routine day. P.M. favors domestic matters and study. Average day throughout.

**Fri.—May 2—MERCURY**—Routine day throughout. Take a reef in your temper in the P.M. Rest your nerves. Take it easy.

**Sat.—May 3**—Weed your garden, attend to your cabbages. Calm your spirit; make no decisions. Delay plans.

**Sun.—May 4—VENUS**—Just another average day. You could do worse than attend church. Nature quickens tonight at the full of the Moon.

**Mon.—May 5—VENUS**—Routine in A.M. Don't try to butt your head against a stone wall—the wall won't give. Today doesn't favor agreements of any sort. Arguing only wastes time.

**Tues.—May 6—PLUTO**—A.M. favors domestic and reorganizational matters. P.M. routine as per usual. Things may be a bit slow starting.

**Wed.—May 7—PLUTO**—A.M. favors action, health and employment. Much activity is in the air. Don't overdo. Withhold decisions this evening. Don't be too previous.

**Thurs.—May 8—PLUTO**—Quite an average day throughout. Stick to routine to be on the safe side.

**Fri.—May 9—JUPITER**—Average day; hew to the line. Adverse to matters of agreement and partnership. Late P.M. and evening favor study, correspondence and travel, also long distance calls.

**Sat.—May 10—JUPITER**—A.M. favors domestic matters, real estate deals. In P.M. watch your temper; don't try to force issues. Evening favors mild diversions.

**Sun.—May 11—SATURN**—Routine in A.M. Combat depression of spirits. Today does not favor matters of employment nor domestic affairs. Keep away from the boss. Conflicting vibrations in P.M. Make no decisions.

**Mon.—May 12—SATURN**—Attend to domestic matters in A.M. Postpone plans and projects. Keep your spirits up. Evening favors business and matters of friendship.

**Tues.—May 13—SATURN**—Favorable day in planetary direction. Mental energy featured in A.M. Remainder of day, attend to social matters, also business. Take it easy in the evening.

**Wed.—May 14—URANUS**—Routine all day. Curb excess of feeling. Beware of extravagance. Don't overdo. This is especially applicable to evening.

**Thurs.—May 15—URANUS**—Beware of erratic conduct in A.M. In P.M. launch your plans and projects. Business, social affairs, legal matters favored. Today is a good day IF it's used right.

**Fri.—May 16—NEPTUNE**—Excellent day for beauty treatments, inspirations, domestic and confidential matters, but guard against confusion in P.M. Routine in evening.

**Sat.—May 17—NEPTUNE**—Attend to business, correspondence, short trips, visits and calls. The concerns of mind in general are favored. In P.M., attend to the concerns of friendship.

**Sun.—May 18—MARS**—This should be a pleasant day. Go to church for a change. P.M. apt to be depressing. Defer matters of love and affection. Good day to fall asleep over a book.

**Mon.—May 19—MARS**—Guard against extravagance. There's too much of a muchness in the air. Lunar influence is on the wane. Regular routine favored.

**Tues.—May 20—MARS**—New Moon. Practical matters and business favored today, also hobbies and studies. Late P.M. is fine for games and dealing with children.

**Wed.—May 21—VENUS**—Another routine day. Cultivate your cabbages. Evening favors calls and visits, but don't neglect the conventions.

**Thurs.—May 22—VENUS**—Routine in A.M. P.M., the concerns of hygiene are favored. Good day for getting things accomplished.

**Fri.—May 23—MERCURY**—Postpone your love affairs. Neither domestic nor financial matters are favored. Evening proposes amusement, relaxation in company.

**Sat.—May 24—MERCURY**—Routine in the morning. Guard temper and accidents in P.M. Take it easy. Evening is depressing. Take a book and go to bed.

**Sun.—May 25—MOON**—Morning favors studies, hobbies, domestic affairs and marketing. P.M., attend to routine. Evening proposes social interests, business and matters of friendship. Too much optimism not warranted.

**Mon.—May 26—MOON**—A.M. inspirational or legal matters are under excellent auguries. In P.M., do not push matters; watch your temper and take it easy. Evening favors children, games and active amusements. These mixed vibrations require careful handling.

**Tues.—May 28—SUN**—Routine day. Correspondence and calls not favored. Hold your plans in abeyance for awhile.

**Wed.—May 28—SUN**—Today proposes rewards commensurate to mental effort. But hold to your schedule—no departures therefrom are warranted.

**Thurs.—May 29—MERCURY**—Today favors matters of health and hygiene, of demand and supply of employment. A.M. better than P.M. Otherwise routine and early to bed.

**Fri.—May 30—MERCURY**—A.M., attend to financial matters, correspondence, calls, appointments and trips. The P.M. and evening increasingly favor such pursuits.

**Sat.—May 31—VENUS**—Examine carefully what you buy, especially foodstuffs. Don't kick against the goad, you'll make more headway with patience and diplomacy. In P.M. guard your temper and beware of accidents. Quarrels loom if you're not careful. To avoid trouble hit the hay early.



May, 1947



Gemini

*For those born*  
*May 21 to June 21*

*Your Weekly Guide*

**May 1 to May 4**

A friend may send you some profitable work or advise you concerning a way to improve your working conditions on the 1st. Avoid making an enemy on the 2nd by exposing the financial or mental shortcomings of someone in authority. Remember that your friend also has a friend and be discreet. You cannot be too careful of your associations and pleasures on the 2nd; remember that you work next day. The 3rd favors association with some tough-minded friend who can show you how things really tick.

**May 4 to May 13**

The 4th and 5th of May wear the dark glasses of Mercury square to Saturn. These are good days to dispute the right of way in traffic if you enjoy hospitals, to fall on stairs, or have to help other people who have encountered such difficulties. Letters bring bad news or do not come at all, journeys are unsuccessful, transportation and communications are slow or inadequate to the burden placed upon them. Papers are full of troubles, worries, nasty predictions for the future—in fact the world seems to be headed for the bow-wows who probably won't have it when it gets there. So you should use reasonable caution and remember that clouds look very dark but the sun is still up there in the sky. Do not make decisions while you feel low in your mind—pessimism is just as bad as over-optimism when it influences your judgment. You can go forward once more with speed, originality and confidence on the 7th and find things moving well right through to the 12th. Late on the 11th and the 12th are strongly social periods.

**May 13 to May 20**

Make short journeys, visits or mental contacts on the 13th; see friends and be generous with co-workers. The 14th and 15th are days of climax in an inflationary trend which may have an adverse influence on your health, work, relations with co-

workers or service. Avoid making excessive demands on others and protect yourself from over-charges for services received. Investigate any prospective purchases fully before signing up as things may not be worth the prices asked for them or there may be additional expenses involved in shipping, travel, maintenance or credit charges. Do not think that you must pay high prices now or go without—the peak is highly unsound and must collapse. Perhaps you can get good advice from a friend on the 16th or may make a very interesting social contact. If you feel a bit bored or irked by narrow surroundings you should make the effort to see more of friends or group associates; the company of congenial people is the stimulant you really need at this time, especially on the 18th.

**May 20 to May 31**

The New Moon of May 20th is also a Solar Eclipse in the 29th degree of Taurus and is conjunct Mercury, sextile Saturn and trine Neptune. Venus and Mars are square to Saturn, adding an element of sorrow, rebellion against limitations, enmity or misfortune to the otherwise highly constructive period. Your personal abilities and creative powers are brought out strongly by the eclipse close to your ruling planet Mercury which is so well aspected at the time. As the eclipse influences at least a whole year ahead it is more important than the ordinary New Moon. You may take up some difficult but highly practical subject of study, may establish yourself in a position involving the use of mental abilities, publicity and communications, may win the solid backing of a conservative relative, neighbor, teacher or press. You are also sensitive to imaginative and creative impressions in some field of art, literature, dramatics, and will be able to express yourself through refined emotion. Some may find a new and highly spiritual love which is untainted by grossness or earthly considerations. There may be contact with unfortunate people or disappointments on the 23rd, 24th, 26th and 27th, surprises on the 28th, inspiration on the 30th.



## Gemini Daily Guide

**Thurs.—May 1—MOON**—Just an ordinary day of no particular significance. In the P.M. games are favored. Go to bed early and take a load off your feet.

**Fri.—May 2—SUN**—Best adhere to routine, no departures being warranted. In the evening guard that temper and avoid upsets with friends. Don't jump the gun.

**Sat. May 3—SUN**—Today is under good auspices, especially for matters of health and employment. Agreements moderately favored too, but avoid disputes in the evening and make no decisions.

**Sun.—May 4—MERCURY**—Mixed vibrations in force today, most of them adverse. Be conventional and go to church. Rest, take it easy. Full Moon tonight—Nature quickens her forces.

**Mon.—May 5—MERCURY**—Another routine day. Best yield a point for stubbornness won't get you anything. Rest your nerves and pack your troubles in your old kit bag. Neither calls, correspondence nor trips are favored.

**Tues.—May 6—VENUS**—Finances are favored along with reform measures, but don't act on your hunches yet awhile and guard your temper. So far so good, only be careful.

**Wed.—May 7—VENUS**—With all these Mars and Uranus vibrations in the air, discretion is by far the better part of valor. Bearing this in mind you can put your business through quickly. Agreements appear favored.

**Thurs.—May 8—VENUS**—Just an ordinary day when no departures from routine are warranted.

**Fri.—May 9—PLUTO**—Keep on sawing wood. It's not exciting but just the same it's a good thrifty occupation that is guaranteed to produce results.

**Sat.—May 10—PLUTO**—Confidential understandings and secret matters are featured today. Measures of reform should be successful. Diplomacy favored, not push. Hobble your temper. Late P.M. favors employment.

**Sun.—May 11—JUPITER**—Good day to stay at home and rest. Neither calls, trips, visits nor correspondence are favored. Depression of spirits probable. P.M. favors matters of love.

**Mon.—May 12—JUPITER**—Make friendly calls and seek understandings, but make no decisions. Postpone trips. Late P.M. favors long distance calls or messages.

**Tues.—May 13—JUPITER**—Morning starts out with fervor. Business mildly favored. But take it easy. Better not speculate; conservatism still yields the best dividends.

**Wed.—May 14—SATURN**—Routine today. Guard against extravagance and over-indulgence. Too much optimism is as bad if not worse than too little.

**Thurs.—May 15—SATURN**—An excellent all-around day favoring everything if a conservative attitude is maintained. Launch your projects in

the P.M. but not on too grand a scale. Employment, beauty treatments, correspondence, trips, love matters, all are favored.

**Fri.—May 16—URANUS**—Friendships, wishes, agreements, especially practical matters are proposed today. Beware of confusing issues in P.M. Employment and finances favored in A.M.

**Sat.—May 17—URANUS**—Routine today. Associations and agreements mildly constructive in P.M.

**Sun.—May 18—NEPTUNE**—While the A.M. mildly favors business, the P.M. doesn't. Guard against depression of spirits and adhere to routine. Rest or take an airing.

**Mon.—May 19—NEPTUNE**—Routine in A.M. P.M. warns against over-indulgence, exaggeration and extravagance. Social matters not favored. Take it easy. Lunar tide ebbing.

**Tues.—May 20—NEPTUNE**—Full Moon; Nature renews herself. Practical matters mildly favored today, but withhold your projects yet a while. Not an important day but a pleasant one.

**Wed.—May 21—MARS**—Mixed vibrations today, none of them very determinative. To adhere to routine is the safest. P.M. very scatterry. The conservative attitude will pay.

**Thurs.—May 22—MARS**—Routine in the morning. P.M. favorable for general interests.

**Fri.—May 23—VENUS**—Routine day. Postpone love interests. In the evening social affairs and amusement are favored. Attend to plans and projects from late P.M. on.

**Sat.—May 24—VENUS**—A.M. a bit depressing. Realistic attitudes are proposed. Best stick to routine all day, let the chips fall where they may.

**Sun.—May 25—MERCURY**—Domestic matters, calls and correspondence favored in A.M. How about a little house-cleaning? Evening, seek friendships and entertainment, but moderation will pay.

**Mon.—May 26—MERCURY**—A.M. proposes practical matters. P.M. routine, and watch your temper. Travel, calls and correspondence under a cloud. Evening favors friendships, associations, mild activities. Better retire early.

**Tues.—May 27—MOON**—Morning hours favor children, hobbies, matters of affection. P.M. routine. Reserve your decisions.

**Wed.—May 28—MOON**—Mixed vibrations today—better thread your way through them with caution, or stick to routine. Don't jump the gun. Reserve decisions.

**Thurs.—May 29—SUN**—A.M. favors investments, children, hobbies, scholastic interests. But be quick to detect subterfuge. Be practical. Good day if you have a schedule and stick to it. Evening proposes social matters.

**Fri.—May 30—SUN**—A.M., attend to love interests, plans, seek friendship. P.M. favors investments, studies, children, games and trips.

**Sat.—May 31—MERCURY**—A.M. apt to be depressing. Unfavorable to employment, calls, trips or appointments. Defer treatments and muzzle your temper. Go to bed early.



*May, 1947**Cancer**For those born**Your Weekly Guide**June 22 to July 22***May 1 to May 4**

**Y**ou may receive helpful publicity about your projects or creative activities or may win the commendation of superiors for initiative and foresight. Do not allow the favorable comments around the 1st to blind you later to domestic, family or property obligations; you may wish to conceal your true origins or to evade sacrifice in marriage or home life, but things have a way of catching up with you. The 3rd favors business and social progress through a realistic financial policy; skill counts.

**May 4 to May 13**

The 4th and 5th of May are depressing days when your mind is attuned to pessimism, doubt, worry or actual fear. Avoid financial loss through a tricky or unfortunate friend; also see that your conduct is above reproach so that it cannot attract adverse publicity. You may feel much interested in a social, fraternal or political group or activity but may be unable to afford the expense of attendance or necessary travel and study. Neither you nor your associates may be inclined to show any generosity or faith just now. Avoid making an enemy through hasty criticism on the 6th. The 7th shows a distinct change in trend as you determine to do something and do it quickly about business affairs or limitations imposed upon your public contacts. You may map out a publicity campaign or free yourself from excessive domestic obscurity on the 8th but should avoid making financial enemies on the 9th. The 10th to the 12th strongly favor business progress; come out of your shell and meet new people or join in group activities.

**May 13 to May 20**

You may meet an interesting friend or start a new creative project on the 13th; be optimistic and friendly. The 14th and 15th mark the peak of an extravagant, inflationary trend in which you can get caught if you don't use very good judgment. Things looked too black on the 4th

and 5th; now you have swung to the other extreme along with the rest of the world. Do not buy now, speculate or hold anything for profit—in fact you may already have waited too long to find a seller's market. Children, love affairs or creative ventures may cost a great deal more than you can afford or you may feel an inner struggle between your wish to enjoy or create and your wish to shine in society. This is not a good time to travel with friends or to impress the Joneses too greatly; keep within your real means. The 16th favors business and social contacts; be an aggressive but tactful leader in your circle. The 18th may be socially very stimulating and brilliant even if somewhat of a strain; keep your light shining brightly.

**May 20 to May 31**

The New Moon of May 20th is also a Solar Eclipse in the 29th degree of Taurus and is conjunct Mercury, sextile Saturn and trine Neptune. Venus and Mars are square to Saturn between the 23rd and 27th, warning against financial difficulties and loss of social prestige if tactful leadership is allowed to degenerate into "smooth" aggressiveness. You have only certain means and will find it painful to exceed sensible limits. The eclipse is more important than an ordinary New Moon, influencing at least an entire year to come. You may be quietly building up a new intellectual structure of some sort during the year, something leading to increased financial security or authority and toward a more ideal condition in home, family or property holdings. You may come in contact with institutions, prisons, hospitals or other social agencies for the welfare of the underprivileged, unfortunate or antisocial, in ways that lead to achievement, mental growth and a firm foundation for your community standing. You may speak or write in the interests of "the underdog" and may be able to convince your audience that community welfare demands cleaning up of bad conditions. The period between the 28th and 30th may be especially active and stimulating.



## Cancer Daily Guide

**Thurs.—May 1—MERCURY**—An unimportant day in planetary direction. Practical matters and agreements mildly favored in late P.M.

**Fri.—May 2—MOON**—Best to follow your routine today. Late P.M. unfavorable to social intercourse. Watch your temper or it'll trip you.

**Sat.—May 3—MOON**—An active day, favorable to matters of health and employment. Correspondence, calls and trips under a cloud in P.M. Make no decisions.

**Sun.—May 4—SUN**—An indefinite day that counsels rest mixed with a little church attendance. Full Moon tonight; natural forces will be very active.

**Mon.—May 5—SUN**—Routine procedures proposed. Matters of chance and investments, trips, calls, correspondence, decidedly not favored. Make no decisions. Social and domestic matters under a cloud. Take it easy.

**Tues.—May 6—MERCURY**—A.M. favors buying, finances, practical matters. Excellent for agreements, partnerships, loans. Make no hasty decisions. Routine in P.M. Social matters favored in evening.

**Wed.—May 7—MERCURY**—Friendships, associations and plans favored in A.M. Entertainment proposed in the evening, but take it easy.

**Thurs.—May 8—MERCURY**—Just a routine day, nothing extraordinary warranted.

**Fri.—May 9—VENUS**—More of the same. Late P.M. favors friendships, calls, associations, travel and correspondence.

**Sat. May 10—VENUS**—A.M. favors business agreements, plans, legal matters and finances. P.M. discourages social matters; adverse to employment. Watch temper. Take it easy. Evening proposes matters of health, hygiene.

**Sun.—May 11—PLUTO**—Routine today. P.M. apt to be depressing and does not favor any departure from the ordinary. Watch finances, avoid disagreements. Vibrations somewhat conflicting.

**Mon.—May 12—PLUTO**—Routine today. Social matters mildly favored. Travel, calls and correspondence under a cloud. Make no decisions. Evening proposes light entertainment.

**Tues.—May 13—PLUTO**—Employment mildly favored in A.M. Best not be too confident or over-estimate values. Don't go surety for anyone.

**Wed.—May 14—JUPITER**—Routine all day—hew to the line. Keep your feet on the ground where they belong. Soaring not justified.

**Thurs.—May 15—JUPITER**—This is an excellent all-around day for varied activities. P.M. especially favorable. Out of ten contacts five should be fruitful—if you don't gum up the details nor lay it on too thick. Take it easy; watch your P's and Q's.

**Fri.—May 16—SATURN**—Excellent day for employment, social, financial matters, though P.M. is liable to be confusing. Catch up on sleep by retiring early. The circus is over.

**Sat.—May 17—SATURN**—Just a routine day, mildly favorable to confidential matters.

**Sun.—May 18—SATURN**—Today is like yesterday, though it's pleasant enough if you don't stick your neck too far out. P.M. rather depressing. Stubbornness doesn't pay, so make no decisions. Stick to routine.

**Mon.—May 19—URANUS**—Routine day. P.M. warns against extravagance and over-indulgence. Look to your health and stay on the wagon! Nature is resting; you'd better too.

**Tues.—May 20—URANUS**—New Moon today; all Nature is renewing itself. Otherwise it's just a routine day. Late P.M. favors agreements, understandings.

**Wed.—May 21—NEPTUNE**—Routine day of weak aspects. Don't wax emotional towards evening. It won't lead anywhere.

**Thurs.—May 22—NEPTUNE**—A.M., routine. P.M. mildly favors business and social activities. But don't launch your projects just yet.

**Fri.—May 23—MARS**—Routine procedures for safety. Late P.M. and evening, launch your projects with assurance. Health, hygiene, travel, long distance calls favored.

**Sat.—May 24—MARS**—Morning a bit depressing. Maintain routine. Evening unfavorable to social matters, associations and domesticity.

**Sun.—May 25—VENUS**—Just another day. No extraordinary departures justified. P.M. warns against overdoing things. Keep clear of speculative matters and extravagance. The middle way is by far the safest.

**Mon.—May 26—VENUS**—Finances, agreements mildly favored in A.M. P.M. just the other way around. Guard your temper before it earns you a kick in the pants. Evening, seek social interests.

**Tues.—May 27—MERCURY**—Morning proposes domestic interests, otherwise routine all day. Examine decisions in the evening. Correspondence not favored.

**Wed.—May 28—MERCURY**—Distrust your hunches. Decide upon nothing as yet. Get on with your ordinary tasks; sometimes a closed mouth earns dividends.

**Thurs.—May 29—MOON**—Excellent day for business and financial matters if you are careful to tie up loose ends. Domestic interests notably favored. But guard against confusion of issues.

**Fri. May 30—MOON**—Today favors the conclusion of secret matters. Late P.M. proposes correspondence, calls, visits and appointments.

**Sat.—May 31—SUN**—A.M. again apt to be depressing. Finances not at all favored, nor agreements. In P.M., guard your temper well and make no decisive moves for any reason. Otherwise follow your routines.



May 1947



Leo

*For those born**Your Weekly Guide**July 23 to August 23*

May 1 to May 4

As this period opens you may entertain a business visitor in your home or may learn working details of plans for moving your residence or taking a journey. Your charm is heightened, but avoid any cause for misunderstanding or gossip. If you get blamed for only twice what you do you can consider yourself lucky. Avoid arguments and extravagance; instead of continuing to suffer from personal enmities, jealousy or defects, try to work out a compromise solution or adopt a more harmonious philosophy.

May 4 to May 13

The 4th and 5th of May tend to bring out strongly any personal and business problems which have been worrying you. Messages may be depressing, superiors highly critical, journeys ill-timed or delayed, publicity adverse. The world seems to have put on its dark glasses and so have you. You may become acutely conscious of some personal lack or deficiency in preparation for business activity and success; if so find out just what you need and take steps toward getting it. Perhaps you have just learned how not to do something—if so file the knowledge for future reference and never let that same thing catch you up again. Do not listen to a friend who advises you to continue in the wrong path on the 6th; be ready to start out completely fresh and new on the 7th when your courage and originality are restored. Make plans on the 8th, avoid jealousy on the 9th, secure the backing of your family or community on the 10th and swing into vigorous, self-expressive plans for action on the 11th, to carry through on the 12th, when contacts may be readily made.

May 13 to May 20

Friends may be helpful in business or give progressive advice; you may be able to expand your theatre of operations or to travel. You must be very careful on the 14th and 15th to realize that conditions are at a highly unsound inflationary peak if

you are to avoid loss through buying or selling property, removing residence, family extravagance, legal affairs or adverse publicity injuring your reputation, professional standing or relations with superiors. Just as conditions were more depressing than actuality warranted on the 4th and 5th they are now at the other extreme and the wave must curl over and break in foam. Do not sign papers, make commitments, use credit or buy anything at a high price just because you are in a hurry or think the present price will last. Judgment is apt to be unsound. The 16th is more sensible in tone with tactful leadership and social talents helpful in promoting business success. The 18th may bring a visitor from a distance, a brilliant social or educational event.

May 20 to May 31

The New Moon of May 20th is also a Solar Eclipse in the 29th degree of Taurus and is conjunct Mercury, sextile Saturn and trine Neptune. Venus and Mars are square to Saturn from the 23rd, 24th, 26th through the 27th, implying some sort of failure or obstacle in business, professional and personal affairs through injured feelings, personal selfishness or some lack in personal make-up. In some way you do not respond to the wishes of superiors and you are the one to lose by it. The eclipse itself is very well aspected and is much more powerful than the ordinary New Moon as it influences at least a full year to come. Your social interests and group activities become much more important to you and stimulate your mental activities and abilities strongly. You may speak, write, travel or handle communications and transportation, may take up a new study which helps you to overcome personal shyness or feeling of inferiority and may be able to express your ideas in dramatic, imaginative or idealistic form. These are all influences widening your interests and sympathies and aiding in the growth of personal adequacy and maturity. The 28th may bring surprises in friendship or associations; the 30th is highly inspirational in quality.



## Leo Daily Guide

**Thurs.—May 1—VENUS**—An unimportant day in planetary direction. Just adhere to routine. Evening favors matters of health and the engaging of help.

**Fri.—May 2—MERCURY**—Another routine day. Late P.M. counsels not to travel, correspond or make calls or appointments and to keep a close watch on your temper.

**Sat.—May 3—MERCURY**—Today mildly favors confidential matters, but make no decisions for your judgment is unreliable.

**Sun.—May 4—MOON**—Just another routine day. Full Moon tonight—Nature quickens. You could do a lot worse than go to church for a change.

**Mon.—May 5—MOON**—Friendly relations not favored today, nor are finances. Take it easy and don't get your back up. Hold your temper lest your temper hold you. Examine your purchases, especially food.

**Tues.—May 6—SUN**—A.M. proposes matters of health, hygiene, employment, investment, children, hobbies and scholastic affairs. Excellent vibration for putting through practical matters. Routine rest of the day.

**Wed.—May 7—SUN**—Friendly communications favored, also partnerships and legal matters. Employment favored in A.M. Late P.M. is just opposite to all the foregoing.

**Thurs.—May 8—SUN**—Routine day throughout. Make plans.

**Fri.—May 9—MERCURY**—Another routine day. Defer plans, projects. Late P.M. favors finances, calls, appointments, correspondence.

**Sat.—May 10—MERCURY**—A.M. favors matters of employment and business in general. P.M. counsels you to hold your temper. Postpone trips. Rest your nerves.

**Sun.—May 11—VENUS**—Routine in A.M. Early P.M. depressing, but the air clears later and proposes social interests.

**Mon.—May 12—VENUS**—Routine day. Partnerships, understandings, friendly matters not favored. Make no decisions. Late evening, launch your plans.

**Tues.—May 13—VENUS**—Routine day; travel, domestic matters favored in early A.M. Rest of day routine. Do not speculate.

**Wed.—May 14—PLUTO**—Routine day. Evening cautions against schemes and subterfuge, over-indulgence and extravagance.

**Thurs.—May 15—PLUTO**—A.M. adverse to business, plans, projects, friendships. P.M. favors social and love matters, children, domestic matters, plans, projects, speculations and beauty treatments. Excellent day if used discreetly.

**Fri.—May 16—JUPITER**—A.M. proposes legal and business success, long distance communications, employment and all practical matters. Guard against confusion of issues in P.M.

**Sat.—May 17—JUPITER**—Weed your cabages and hew to the line. P.M. proposes matters of friendship and business understandings.

**Sun.—May 18—JUPITER**—Routine in A.M. P.M. apt to be depressing. Legal matters not favored.

**Mon.—May 19—SATURN**—Another routine day. Caution against over indulgence and speculation in P.M. Practical matters and business favored in late evening.

**Tues.—May 20—SATURN**—New Moon today; Nature renewing itself. A.M. routine. Late P.M. good for practical concerns.

**Wed.—May 21—URANUS**—Routine day of many conflicting vibrations. Erratic influences especially late in P.M. To be safe keep to routine.

**Thurs.—May 22—URANUS**—Usual procedures in A.M. P.M. excellent for employment and work requiring mental energy.

**Fri.—May 23—NEPTUNE**—Employment not favored in A.M. P.M. follow routine. Late evening proposes launching of plans, projects, social and love interests.

**Sat.—May 24—NEPTUNE**—A.M. routine. Guard temper in P.M. Traveling not favored. Late P.M. depressing. Go to bed early.

**Sun.—May 25—MARS**—Routine procedures today. Evening warns against over-indulgence.

**Mon.—May 26—MARS**—Legal matters not favored today, nor are travel hunches, or long distance communications. As the vibrations are mixed it's best to follow routine.

**Tues.—May 27—VENUS**—Another routine day. Best to make no decisions.

**Wed.—May 28—VENUS**—Vibrations very mixed today. Better adhere strictly to routine. Above all, reserve decisions, make no plans.

**Thurs.—May 29—MERCURY**—A.M. favors calls, visits, plans, friendly concerns. Routine in P.M.

**Fri.—May 30—MERCURY**—A.M. and late P.M. reemphasize yesterday's A.M. significations and go them one better.

**Sat.—May 31—MOON**—A.M. somewhat depressing. P.M. guard temper and follow routine.



May, 1947



Virgo

*For those born**Your Weekly Guide**August 24 to September 23*

May 1 to May 4

**Y**OU may receive favorable news about an inheritance or affairs of partnership income as this period opens. Relatives are willing to help you in any constructive activity, though travel or higher education may be hampered by some hidden or secret condition or enmity. Avoid financial loss through buying luxury items or impractical management of partnership income on the 2nd. The 3rd is a better day for shopping, visiting or correspondence; you can secure the aid of some loving person in caring for the sick or helpless.

May 4 to May 13

The 4th and 5th of May tend to bring disappointment through relatives, neighbors, journeys, messages or communications and transportation. You should postpone plans for travel if possible and be very careful about your company, personal safety and publicity if you do go away from home. Some careless folks may find themselves in jail or hospital, though this is an extreme effect in already afflicted charts. Educational difficulties may be very hard to conquer—you might be tempted to just cut and run but had better make no such decision right now when you and everybody else seem to be wearing smoked glasses. Make no sudden decisions and offend no superiors on the 6th when you feel a bit temperamental. The 7th renews courage, initiative and progressive activity in business affairs, partnership income, inheritance or handling the money of other people. Write letters or make personal plans on the 8th; avoid jealousy on the 9th. From the 10th to the 12th is a harmonious period for contacts and stimulating to business success.

May 13 to May 20

You may receive encouraging news or publicity on the 13th; relatives or correspondents encourage your educational progress. A journey may be successful in widening your sphere of work or you may receive commendation from teachers. You must be very cautious on the 14th and

15th, however, not to allow your good fortune to turn your head. Just as you were unduly depressed by difficulties on the 4th and 5th you are now elated far too greatly by apparent prospects or promises. Do not injure your credit by extravagance. Refuse to sign legal papers or get into complications and do not travel unless you can really afford to do so. Discount promises of relatives or neighbors, inflationary news or the temptations of distant green fields. Your judgment is not sound just now so do not be taken in by it; wait until you have facts, not glowing prospects. You can enjoy social life, educational or religious affairs, visits from a distance or good news from loved ones on the 16th. Toward its end this period turns highly stimulating for social or romantic affairs.

May 20 to May 31

The New Moon of May 20th is also a Solar Eclipse in the 29th degree of Taurus and is conjunct Mercury, sextile Saturn and trine Neptune. Venus and Mars are square to Saturn between the 23rd and 27th, implying sorrow, painful experiences or misfortune through love or social life. You may have to leave those you are fond of or may have to help out in time of trouble, or you may come to the end of an emotional attachment based more on physical attraction than on real personal worth. The eclipse itself is very well aspected and is much more powerful than the ordinary New Moon as it influences at least the coming year. You are likely to feel a powerful urge to learn a great deal more in your professional life, to speak, write, take journeys or use the force of publicity—to let your light shine more fully before men. You can make a serious effort to overcome old limitations and to grow more mature in personality and you will also find yourself becoming more financially secure and protected as your true abilities are freed from their cocoon. The use of intelligence is your keynote for success at all times and especially during all of this coming year. The 28th may bring business changes or journeys, the 30th is financially constructive.



*Virgo Daily Guide*

**Thurs.—May 1—MARS**—Unimportant day. Dedicate it to routine matters. Concerns of affection, children and quiet pleasures mildly favored in late P.M.

**Fri.—May 2—VENUS**—Another routine day, but guard temper in late P.M. Financial interests not favored late in the day.

**Sat.—May 3—VENUS**—Business and domestic interests mildly favored in A.M., but watch temper and reserve decisions.

**Sun.—May 4—MERCURY**—Vibrations mostly adverse today. Best attend church and spend the day quietly. Full Moon tonight—Nature quickens.

**Mon.—May 5—MERCURY**—Reserve decisions and don't rely on your hunches. Day apt to be a bit depressing. Otherwise keep to routine.

**Tues.—May 6—MOON**—Morning proposes practical business, child-training, study and hobbies. Employment somewhat favored. Discount irritations and hold your temper.

**Wed.—May 7—MOON**—A.M. favors health and hygiene, also employment; long distance calls and finances. P.M. counsels reserving of decisions. Evening favors entertainment.

**Thurs.—May 8—MOON**—Just a routine day. Weed your garden and water your cabbages.

**Fri.—May 9—SUN**—Routine in A.M. P.M. counsels reservation of judgment until evening when finances, trips, plans and social matters are favored.

**Sat.—May 10—SUN**—A.M. favors children, studies, hobbies, speculations. P.M. counsels guarding temper and is directly contrary to A.M.'s vibrations.

**Sun.—May 11—MERCURY**—First half of day depressing. Reserve decisions. Attend church with profit. Middle P.M. favors social interests, hygiene, hunches.

**Mon.—May 12—MERCURY**—A.M. mildly favors business. P.M. counsels withholding judgment. Evening favors engaging help, social matters and friendly concerns.

**Tues.—May 13—MERCURY**—A.M. proposes hygiene, storage and supply. Mentally activating. P.M. warns against excess, over-indulgence. Do not speculate.

**Wed.—May 14—VENUS**—Routine in A.M. P.M. repeats yesterday's admonitions.

**Thurs.—May 15—VENUS**—A.M. adverse to business, employment. P.M. excellent for both; favors calls, appointments, correspondence.

**Fri.—May 16—PLUTO**—A.M. proposes practical matters, child-training, studies, hobbies, speculations.

**Sat.—May 17—PLUTO**—Routine all day. P.M. mildly favors employment.

**Sun.—May 18—JUPITER**—Just another Sunday except in P.M. you may have to combat depression of spirits. Take it easy and keep to yourself.

**Mon.—May 19—JUPITER**—Don't speculate, over-indulge nor lend money today. Adhere to routine and take it easy. Over-optimism unwarranted.

**Tues.—May 20—JUPITER**—Full Moon today, Nature renewing herself. Routine day except late P.M. favors practical matters.

**Wed.—May 21—SATURN**—Routine day of indeterminate influences. Evening counsels moderation, adherence to conventions.

**Thurs.—May 22—SATURN**—Routine in A.M. P.M. mentally activating, favors finances, calls, appointments, practical concerns.

**Fri.—May 23—URANUS**—Stick to your job in A.M. P.M. apt to be wearying. Postpone financial interests. Evening favors pleasure, launching of plans, calls, contracts, appointments and understandings.

**Sat.—May 24—URANUS**—Stick to your plow all day. Bridle your temper. Unsettled influences. Late P.M. depressing. Don't risk anything.

**Sun.—May 25—NEPTUNE**—Another routine day. Evening favors study, but stirs up restlessness. Exercise favored. Get out and let the breeze hit you.

**Mon.—May 26—NEPTUNE**—Routine in A.M. In P.M. guard temper, keep to yourself, avoid mixing with others. Unreliable influences in the evening.

**Tues.—May 27—MARS**—Financial interests mildly favored in A.M. Stick close to the wood-pile rest of the day. Reserve decisions throughout P.M.

**Wed.—May 28—MARS**—Confusing vibrations throughout today. Stick to the ways you do know instead of experimenting with the one you don't.

**Thurs.—May 29—VENUS**—Morning favors business, employment, but avoid schemes, propositions. To be safe, stick to routine work.

**Fri.—May 30—VENUS**—A.M. favors employment, finances, associations and wishes. Late P.M. proposes calls, visits, correspondence, agreements.

**Sat.—May 31—MERCURY**—A.M. depressing, adverse to business. P.M. very trying to nerves and temper. Best keep to yourself if possible.



*May, 1947**Libra**For those born**September 24 to October 23**Your Weekly Guide***May 1 to May 4**

**F**INANCIAL news is good as the month opens, or the partnership budget should permit some spending for desired articles. The death of a friend may make it necessary for you and your partner to give aid to those in trouble but see that this does not work out through jealousy or deception, as it could on a lower plane. The 3rd favors finances and personal activities. Your partner may act as a mediator in some dispute with a friend or associate or you may affect a reconciliation with a former enemy.

**May 4 to May 13**

The 4th and 5th of May may bring sorrow or worry about an old friend who has come down in the world or is endangered. You may have to take a short journey or may receive bad news from relatives. Avoid legal or travel complications on the 6th as decisions made hastily may be wrong ones. Life looks its worst on these days; the situation is not actually as bad as it seems to your tired and depressed mind. Social ambitions may meet with failure or delay; if so, you should realize that you have plenty of time for building toward the desired achievement. The 7th brings a complete change in trend, with courage, initiative, originality and successful contacts with other people. You may travel, secure credit, win at law, reorganize partnership on a more satisfactory basis or be aggressive in widening the sphere of your activities and of your philosophy. The period around the 10th and 12th is favorable for finances, partnership or marriage, travel or visits. You are social and cooperative in mood and so are popular with others.

**May 13 to May 20**

Plans for travel move smoothly on the 13th or you may receive good news from a distance. You can afford some additional spending for social life or luxuries but do not overdo this as the period around the 14th and 15th brings an inflationary peak in present conditions. Just as the 4th and

5th were unduly pessimistic and fearful, the horse is running away with the wagon now. This is no time to buy at high prices and you will be lucky if you have not held high-priced merchandise too long to realize a profit before the break in values. Do not sign legal papers, make agreements or waste resources at this time as judgment is very unsound. The 16th may give you an opportunity to shine in competition or makes conditions between yourself and your partner more interesting and affectionate. Perhaps you can plan the partnership finances more efficiently in order to secure funds for some mutually desired project. The end of this period is quite cheerful and progressive, favoring romance, partnership or victory in open competition.

**May 20 to May 31**

The New Moon of May 20th is also a Solar Eclipse in the 29th degree of Taurus and is conjunct Mercury, sextile Saturn and trine Neptune. Venus and Mars are square to Saturn between the 23rd and 27th, implying some sort of social, romantic or financial disappointment or quarrel over matters of death, inheritance, partnership income or collections. An old friend may have to have financial assistance, you may quarrel over expenditures for social ambitions or group activities, or you may simply be unable to afford the ante for that next step up the social ladder that you so long to take. The eclipse itself is very well aspected and unlike the ordinary New Moon extends its powerful influence over at least the coming year. You may take up an advanced study course, may speak, write, travel or become active in religious or philosophical groups or in some other way expand your intellectual and spiritual horizons. Some may use publicity and other forms of mental influence toward improving the lot of underprivileged people and may more fully idealize the personal life through sympathy, sacrifice or the spreading of spiritual light. More practical types may work successfully toward a social ambition. The 30th is especially active and mentally stimulating.



## Libra Daily Guide

**Thurs.—May 1—NEPTUNE**—Routine day. Evening favors study, work behind the scenes, domestic interests.

**Fri.—May 2—MARS**—Stick to the woodpile, pull your neck in and attend to your business. Late P.M. annoying; avoid arguments. You won't have to look far to find them.

**Sat.—May 3—MARS**—A.M. mildly favorable to business. Reserve decisions in P.M. Late P.M., postpone correspondence, calls, plans, appointments.

**Sun.—May 4—VENUS**—A day of rest, or it should be. Full Moon tonight. Nature quickens her forces. Meditate; make plans.

**Mon.—May 5—VENUS**—Today somewhat depressing; unfavorable to judgment and decisions. Stay put and refrain from idle talk. Inspect purchases carefully.

**Tues.—May 6—MERCURY**—Restrictions on judgment still in force. A.M., attend to practical business, agreements, friendly understandings. Avoid irritations in P.M.

**Wed.—May 7—MERCURY**—A.M. proposes much activity and is generally favorable if discretion be used. Late P.M. may be a bit confusing.

**Thurs.—May 8—MERCURY**—Tend to routine all day—don't vary your regular schedule.

**Fri.—May 9—MOON**—Routine day. Late P.M., attend to correspondence, calls, visits, domestic matters; give and receive confidences.

**Sat.—May 10—MOON**—Morning proposes routine. P.M. adverse to financial agreements and business in general. Watch your temper and avoid giving offense. Late P.M. favors hygiene and services rendered.

**Sun.—May 11—SUN**—A.M. apt to be depressing. Early P.M. favorable to understandings. A mildly social day.

**Mon.—May 12—SUN**—A spirit of activity prevails. The P.M. is optimism and mild pleasures may be pursued. Don't expect too much. Make no decisions.

**Tues.—May 13—SUN**—An active day with optimistic attitudes to the fore. Kindly judgments favored. Evening counsels moderation and conservatism.

**Wed.—May 14—MERCURY**—Routine day throughout. Evening counsels against over-optimism. Examine your projects well, but don't launch them yet.

**Thurs.—May 15—MERCURY**—A.M. erratic; stick to routine. P.M. favors launching projects, entertainment, medical or beauty treatments, employment, business in general. Evening counsels sober ways.

**Fri.—May 16—VENUS**—A.M. excellent for completion of practical domestic and business interests. Late P.M. confusing; keep your own counsel.

**Sat.—May 17—VENUS**—Keep to your job in A.M. P.M. proposes inspirational ideas, study or mild pleasures.

**Sun.—May 18—PLUTO**—Rest and recreation essential today. P.M. is anti-social, irritable, quarrelsome. You had better keep to yourself as much as you can.

**Mon.—May 19—PLUTO**—Routine day. P.M. counsels moderation, sobriety. Don't lend money or go surety. Lunar vibrations are waning.

**Tues.—May 20—PLUTO**—New Moon—Nature renewing herself. Perhaps your fires of life need renovating. P.M. proposes friendly interests, but reserve decisions.

**Wed.—May 21—JUPITER**—A trying day for the most part. Discount your hunches. Take it easy and you'll last longer—and feel better.

**Thurs.—May 22—JUPITER**—Excellent day throughout. Nothing exciting, but a good steady outlook prevails for business in general.

**Fri.—May 23—SATURN**—Routine day until late evening, when projects may be launched with some confidence of success. Late entertainment favored, then tranquil sleep.

**Sat.—May 24—SATURN**—Keep to the beaten path today. P.M. counsels holding temper and warding off depression. Adverse to social contacts.

**Sun.—May 25—URANUS**—Another routine day, though correspondence, calls, appointments favored in late A.M. Evening counsels sobriety in pleasure.

**Mon.—May 26—URANUS**—Stick to your task throughout today. Confusing, contradictory vibrations in P.M. Keep your head, your temper and your own counsel.

**Tues.—May 27—NEPTUNE**—Go about your usual occasions, but reserve judgment.

**Wed.—May 28—NEPTUNE**—Confusing influences throughout the day. Suspend judgment, keep your own counsel, get on with your regular tasks.

**Thurs.—May 29—MARS**—A.M. favors business, understandings, friendly relations. P.M. apt to be a bit confusing. Keep a clear head; don't snap at all the bait tendered you.

**Fri.—May 30—MARS**—Today advance ideas, speculations, studies, hobbies, children. Correspond, make calls, appointments, travel. Organization pays.

**Sat.—May 31—VENUS**—Adverse day throughout. Keep your head and your temper. Least said, soonest mended. Avoid financial dealings, travel, arguments; reserve decisions.



May, 1947



Scorpio

*For those born**October 24 to November 22**Your Weekly Guide***May 1 to May 4**

**Y**OU may receive favorable news about work or health matters or may take a business trip early in May. Avoid jealousy or ruthless conduct in dealing with superiors, partners or competitors. You may be attracted to an unsuitable person in your working environment; avoid conduct that would not look well in public and do not be taken in by the flutter of any sick little bird's wing. Personal progress may be made and a more realistic view of business and social relationships taken.

**May 4 to May 13**

The 4th and 5th of May tend to bring out depressing problems in business, worldly standing, dealing with superiors and in marriage, partnership or open competition. News is bad or you receive criticism for letting a competitor move ahead while you hesitated. Agreements or contracts may not be renewed; salesmanship is very difficult. In fact the whole world is pessimistic and all wheels seem to be laden; do not make decisions or changes now as conditions are not actually as bad as they look to the jaundiced eye. Avoid differences with partners on the 6th; nervous temperaments make sharp tongues. The 7th brings a complete change in trend as courage, initiative and cooperation move in to improve your working conditions and relations with co-workers. This is a good day for medical treatment if needed as a quick finger can be placed on any source of trouble or break-down. From the 10th on the trend is more cooperative and socially harmonious; make contacts with people and expand business.

**May 13 to May 20**

As this period opens, your partner may give you a progressive idea; be generous and agreeable in personal contacts made in your working environment. The 14th and 15th are days which require a great deal more good judgment than usual to avoid loss through over-confidence, unwise personal generosity, unperformed promises, ad-

verse legal decisions, heavy travel expenses or any other forms of failing to cut the coat according to the cloth. Tone down personal expectations, deny yourself the pleasure of "showing off" or expecting the world to come to you on its own terms, which are not likely to include a silver platter. The 16th favors improved working conditions, new clients or profitable new business; make use of personal charm as well as brains. The latter part of this period should bring some opportunity your way, or may give you the opportunity for a brilliant social, artistic or personal success. You are able to assume a position of leadership among fellow workers if you are tactful in presenting ideas and energetic in carrying them out.

**May 20 to May 31**

The New Moon of May 20th is also a Solar Eclipse in the 29th degree of Taurus and is conjunct Mercury, sextile Saturn and trine Neptune. Venus and Mars are square to Saturn between the 23rd and 27th, bringing some disappointment in business, dealing with superiors, reputation and in marriage, partnership or open competition. Hurt feelings, lack of tact, heartless aggression, callous ingratitude for favors or gifts may be encountered. Some rival may win the desired promotion by means you consider unfair or having nothing to do with real merit. The eclipse itself is very well aspected and is much more important than the average New Moon as its influence extends over at least the next year. Some event connected with death, inheritance, partnership income, collections or taxes may have a powerful influence on your mental activities, plans or studies. The keynote is development of mental powers—by speaking, writing, study, publicity, mental contacts and journeys of all sorts, and dealing with relatives or neighbors. You build more business security and authority, greater community respect, also may find a doorway out of the limitations of the spirit which in the past have kept you in bondage. The 30th is a very constructive day.



## Scorpio Daily Guide

**Thurs.—May 1—URANUS**—An unimportant day. Late P.M. mildly social.

**Fri.—May 2—NEPTUNE**—Another routine day. Late P.M., watch temper—it's easy to fly off the handle today. A nervous vibration prevails.

**Sat.—May 3—NEPTUNE**—Morning gets off to a fair start, but keep to routine. Late P.M. and evening adverse to decisions, calls, correspondence.

**Sun.—May 4—MARS**—Hold to your usual Sunday schedule. Full Moon tonight, when any impending development culminates or reaches a climax.

**Mon.—May 5—MARS**—Routine day. Adverse to business understandings, agreements, legal matters. Don't stick your neck out.

**Tues.—May 6—VENUS**—A.M. favors practical business, finances, calls, appointments, travel, but watch temper, avoid arguments.

**Wed.—May 7—VENUS**—A.M., attend to matters of food supply, income, health. A mentally quickening impulsion. The tendency of late P.M. and evening is to scatter and confuse issues.

**Thurs.—May 8—VENUS**—Routine day throughout. Stick to the ordinary and commonplace. Make plans but defer decisions.

**Fri.—May 9—MERCURY**—Another routine day, but be alert to detect subterfuge. Avoid compromising situations. Late P.M. favors business agreements, friendly understandings, correspondence, calls, visits.

**Sat.—May 10—MERCURY**—Morning hours fair for business and employment. In P.M., watch temper, avoid irritations. Early evening proposes entertainment and favors love matters.

**Sun.—May 11—MOON**—A.M. apt to be depressing. Attend church for spiritual uplift. Early P.M., the atmosphere clears, but the tempo is not too reliable.

**Mon.—May 12—MOON**—A.M. fairly good for agreements, friendly business transactions. P.M., postpone decisions, correspondence, calls. Evening seek pleasure or attend to domestic matters.

**Tues.—May 13—MOON**—A.M., attend to hygiene, health, domestic matters, employment. But be conservative and curb excess optimism at night.

**Wed.—May 14—SUN**—Routine day. Don't over-estimate values and avoid inflationary or ones-optimistic trends.

**Thurs.—May 15—SUN**—A.M. apt to be disconcerting. Stick to routine. Late A.M. and early P.M. propose launching projects; favorable to finances, children, speculations, pleasure, employment, beauty treatments, social matters.

**Fri.—May 16—MERCURY**—Morning favors practical business, employment, appointments. P.M. counsels practicality; steer clear of schemes, adventures.

**Sat.—May 17—MERCURY**—Routine day throughout. Keep on the beaten track and avoid detours.

**Sun.—May 18—VENUS**—Spend today quietly; go for a long walk. P.M. apt to be depressing; postpone visits and social matters.

**Mon.—May 19—VENUS**—Routine day. Late P.M. and evening warn against extravagance, over-indulgence, over-confidence. Evening favors study.

**Tues.—May 20—VENUS**—Saw wood and say nothing. Late P.M. favors study. New Moon today. Nature is renewing itself, revitalizing her forces—do likewise by obtaining sufficient sleep tonight.

**Wed.—May 21—PLUTO**—Another ordinary day for attending to your regular duties and chores. Evening, postpone social matters.

**Thurs.—May 22—PLUTO**—An excellent day for general business and legal matters. P.M. attend to calls, appointments, messages, trips. The evening is inspirational in trend.

**Fri.—May 23—JUPITER**—Routine day, but business is much favored in late P.M. and evening. Launch your plans, projects, visit, take beauty treatments, attend to health, hygiene, amusement.

**Sat.—May 24—JUPITER**—Routine day. P.M. warns of temper, contradictions. Late P.M. and evening are depressing and worrisome in tone—seek quiet relaxation.

**Sun.—May 25—SATURN**—A.M. favors confidential business, friendly understandings, long distance calls. Late P.M., attend to domestic matters. Evening, stay clear of over-indulgence.

**Mon. May 26—SATURN**—The mixed vibrations of today make it safer to stick to routine. Watch temper and avoid arguments in P.M.

**Tues.—May 27—URANUS**—Routine day. Make no decisions, withhold opinions until a more auspicious time.

**Wed.—May 28—URANUS**—Another day of contradictory influences. Best keep to your usual schedule of habit and behavior.

**Thurs.—May 29—NEPTUNE**—A.M. favors confidential business, inspirational matters, but guard against fraud or deception.

**Fri.—May 30—NEPTUNE**—A.M. same as yesterday. Late P.M. proposes friendly matters, confidences, calls, visits, appointments.

**Sat.—May 31—MARS**—A.M. apt to be depressing, adverse to travel, business. In P.M. guard temper, irritations. Keep to routine all day.



*May, 1947**Sagittarius**For those born**Your Weekly Guide**November 23 to December 21***May 1 to May 4**

**Y**ou may plan a trip for pleasure or in connection with a creative enterprise, a child or a love affair. Avoid jealousy among co-workers and see that all equipment is in good order before you leave your job. You may feel that children or loved ones impede your social progress on the 2nd and should not permit yourself any escape into irresponsibility or deception while in that mood of frustration and ennui. Choose associates with care and be strictly moral in conduct.

**May 4 to May 13**

The early part of this period may bring bad news from a distance, transportation, legal or credit difficulties in your work or relations with co-workers and clients or some difficult moral problem connected with any of these things. Your longing for travel, change and expansion may seem to be blocked by changes in your work, incompetent help or the piling up of many tasks which have not been finished on schedule. If you have to travel at this time check most carefully in advance on reservations, appointments and means of transportation. Avoid accidents due to fatigue or bad roads; have your old car overhauled before trusting it too far. Avoid argument with your partner around the 5th; nervous people see points of difference. Make social plans. From the 10th on is very favorable for improved relations in partnership or marriage and for love, pleasure, children, recreation or creative ventures. Enjoy outdoor activities.

**May 13 to May 20**

New contacts favor your work or you may learn a more progressive method by watching a partner or a competitor. The evening of the 13th may be social or pleasant for recreation. The period around the 14th may tempt you to extravagance, legal or credit troubles or loss of profitable contracts through failure to deliver goods used, or to meet competitors on price. Do

not try to secure a raise in wages just at this time; conditions do not warrant it. Just as the world looked too gloomy on the 4th and 5th, it looks too rosy now—might as well look reality in the face and save a big bump. You may have been scattering your physical energy over too many working projects or may have been holding your job with one hand tied behind you; now is the time to snap out of either way of doing business. The latter part of the period favors recreation, new hobbies or the doing of some very satisfactory piece of work. The trend is more progressive and cooperative; the 18th is an excellent choice for a party or a brilliant creative effort.

**May 20 to May 31**

The New Moon of May 20th is also a Solar Eclipse in the 29th degree of Taurus and is conjunct Mercury, sextile Saturn and trine Neptune. Venus and Mars are square to Saturn between the 23rd and 27th, causing some disappointment in travel, credit, higher education, law or attempts to widen the personal sphere, or some injury to health or working relationships. An emotional attachment to an inferior would be very unfortunate at this time. A break with some person employed by you could threaten legal difficulties or the health of a loved one could restrict freedom. The eclipse itself is very well aspected and unlike the usual New Moon is very powerful in its influence over at least a full year to come. You may feel a powerful urge toward marriage or partnership if eligible, or may strengthen such ties if already formed. You may come before the public more in mental activities, speaking, writing, journeys or salesmanship or may take part in competition involving these things. Your partner becomes more stimulating mentally and may aid you in forming new interests in life. Your philosophy or religion may become deeper and have more authority in your mind, also your friendships and group activities become more idealistic, spiritual and sympathetic. The 30th is strongly constructive.



## *Sagittarius Daily Guide*

**Thurs.—May 1—SATURN**—Stick to your knitting. Late P.M., business, finances mildly favored.

**Fri.—May 2—URANUS**—A repetition of yesterday. P.M. counsels holding your temper. Postpone meeting friends, pleasure, speculations, or educational pursuits.

**Sat.—May 3—URANUS**—A.M. mildly favorable for general concerns. P.M. counsels withholding judgment; make no decisions.

**Sun.—May 4—NEPTUNE**—Yesterday's counsel for P.M. still holds for today. Avoid irritations; stay calm, cool and collected. P.M. depressing. The Full Moon tonight could stimulate restless desires.

**Mon.—May 5—NEPTUNE**—Hold to routine; reserve decisions. Make no changes that can be avoided.

**Tues.—May 6—MARS**—A.M. favors practical matters, finances. Follow routine rest of the day.

**Wed.—May 7—MARS**—A.M., speculation, attend to hobbies, friendships interests, business. Late P.M. is apt to find you scattering your forces unless you take care. Keep practical.

**Thurs.—May 8—MARS**—Routine day throughout. Only minor interests come to the fore.

**Fri.—May 9—VENUS**—Routine day. Withhold decisions. Late P.M. proposes general business; calls, appointments, legal matters favored.

**Sat.—May 10—VENUS**—A.M., attend to health and hygiene interests, government dealings, questions of food supply, the engaging of help. P.M. counsels holding your temper; adverse to love matters, children, pleasure.

**Sun.—May 11—MERCURY**—An excellent day to raise your mind to God and more spiritual interests. A.M. may be depressing otherwise. Mixed influences rest of day—stay quiet.

**Mon.—May 12—MERCURY**—A.M. mildly favorable for health, hygiene, matters of food or domestic supply. P.M., postpone employment seeking, partnership dealings, public relations, calls, correspondence. Reserve decisions. Evening proposes pleasure.

**Tues.—May 13—MOON**—Morning exhilarating, favoring business. P.M. cautions against over-confidence. Evening social.

**Wed.—May 14—MOON**—Routine day. P.M. and evening repeat yesterday P.M.'s warning.

**Thurs.—May 15—MOON**—Routine in A.M. P.M. excellent for all-around business. Launch projects, take beauty treatments, travel, make love and enjoy yourself generally. A red letter day.

**Fri.—May 16—SUN**—A day for routine concerns, although A.M. favors practical matters, work, job seeking, finances. Discount schemes and adventures in P.M.

**Sat.—May 17—SUN**—Keep sawing wood—you'll have quite a pile by and by. P.M., attend to business, calls, appointments, public relations. Go to bed early and get some rest.

**Sun.—May 18—SUN**—A.M. moderately favorable to business, public relations, employment. P.M., postpone travel and social contacts, avoid depression in a good book.

**Mon.—May 19—MERCURY**—Better stick to your cabbages. In P.M. guard against extravagance; take no part in schemes. P.M. favors study, hobbies.

**Tues.—May 20—MERCURY**—New Moon and time for self renewal. A.M., attend to the daily grind; in P.M., to financial matters, health, hygiene, matters of supply.

**Wed.—May 21—VENUS**—Adhere to routine policies. The P.M. may be somewhat disquieting. Conservative attitudes pay.

**Thurs.—May 22—VENUS**—Excellent day for business in general, especially during P.M. Finances, speculations, pleasures, children, friendships are all to the fore. If used rightly this can be a fruitful day.

**Fri.—May 23—PLUTO**—A dull day emotionally. Make no decisions, especially in matters of sentiment. Don't be too previous. Self-restraint is good insurance. Late P.M. and evening favor launching projects, pleasure, domestic matters.

**Sat.—May 24—PLUTO**—Maintain routine in A.M. P.M. very enervating; postpone important business interests. Seek rest and quiet if possible. Late P.M. and evening apt to be depressing.

**Sun.—May 25—JUPITER**—A.M., contact public relations, make calls appointments, travel moderately. Late P.M. and evening incline to over-indulgence. Better follow sobriety and avoid that morning-after head.

**Mon.—May 26—JUPITER**—Stick to the woodpile today. The vibrations are irritating and conflicting. Keep your temper; life's too short to go around disputing the passage.

**Tues.—May 27—SATURN**—Morning, attend to matters of friendships, employment, storage and supply, the engaging of help. P.M., reserve decisions.

**Wed.—May 28—SATURN**—Maintain your routine schedule as today may otherwise bring conflicts and unexpected or unforeseen events.

**Thurs.—May 29—URANUS**—A.M. generally favorable for all manner of business, understandings, partnership deals, legal and government business, hopes, wishes, plans and projects. P.M. counsels reversion to routine duties.

**Fri.—May 30—URANUS**—An excellent day for traveling, correspondence, studies, writings, calls, appointments and employment. Make the most of it.

**Sat.—May 31—NEPTUNE**—A.M., avoid gloom, depression. P.M. may be enervating, inclining to quarrelsomeness. Adverse day generally. Best attend strictly to your own business.



*May, 1947**Capricorn**For those born**December 22 to January 19**May 1 to May 4*

**Y**OU may entertain friends at home or perform some service in behalf of your group; members of the family take more interest in social life. Be very realistic in matters of love, pleasure, children or creative ventures as jealousy is easily aroused and injury to reputation or family affections may be expected if there is any indulgence in deceitful or clandestine conduct. The latter part of this period is more constructive in social or group activities and favors compromise on family problems.

*May 4 to May 13*

The first two days of this period are depressing days when the darkest view of the world and its occupants is likely to be taken. There may be anxiety over children or loved ones, the death of an old person, a journey taken on account of medical treatment, death or settlement of inheritance, taxes, collections or partnership income. Plans for a creative project, for the education of children, for a pleasure trip or mental recreation may all be delayed or denied at this time. Injury in sports or traffic should be avoided by the use of common sense precautions. Avoid argument with co-workers or injury to health from nervous strain; people are inclined to be fussy and sharp-tongued on little provocation. The 7th turns the tide constructively; people are willing to work hard and learn new methods. Improved relationships with co-oworkers can be readily gained and families are able to turn out a great deal of work by all pitching in and doing the necessary without grumbling. Important family and occupational changes can now be made. The period from the 10th is strongly social.

*May 13 to May 20*

You may make a constructive change in work or hobbies; entertain friends at home or interest your family in group activities. You will need a great deal of good sense

*Your Weekly Guide*

and caution to avoid extravagance, overdoing, financial, legal or credit difficulties around the 13th and 14th, when the world in general has swung from the deep depression of May 4th and 5th to the opposite extreme of unsound optimism. You may be tempted to speculate, to start ventures on too large a scale, to spend too much on social life, groups, love, pleasure, children or hobbies, and if you dance, the piper's bill is going to be astonishingly large. The 16th may bring excellent advice from members of your family or a pleasant journey may renew family affections. From the 17th, the trend is favorable for social affairs, provided moderation is observed. This period may be chosen for entertaining in the home or for a show-down where family ties are in need of strengthening.

*May 20 to May 31*

The New Moon of May 20th is also a Solar Eclipse in the 29th degree of Taurus and is conjunct Mercury, sextile Saturn and trine Neptune. Venus and Mars are square to Saturn between the 23rd and 27th, implying serious difficulties, quarrels or danger to loved ones, children, pleasures or love affairs. You may attempt to dominate through affection only to be rebuffed rudely. Many relationships will now be terminated by selfishness, bereavement or the incompatibility of life goals. The eclipse itself is very well aspected and unlike the ordinary New Moon, extends a powerful influence over an entire year to come. You feel a powerful urge toward the use and growth of intellectual abilities in connection with your field of work and service. You may speak, write, sell, study or take many short journeys and use the full force of publicity in your working environment; it is also possible that you work more closely with relatives or neighbors or through the mails and wider delivery service. Partnership income is placed on a more secure basis though on a modest scale and your reputation in business or profession grows through good will and promotion. The 30th is strongly constructive.



## Capricorn Daily Guide

**Thurs.—May 1—JUPITER**—No departures from routine warranted. Late P.M. favors following intuitions and carrying out reform measures.

**Fri.—May 2—SATURN**—Yesterday's counsel applies today. Guard temper at all times. Be particularly careful in domestic matters, employment, public relations.

**Sat.—May 3—SATURN**—Preceding advice still in effect. Deliver no judgments, make no decisions. Postpone travel, calls, appointments, and use care in domestic matters.

**Sun.—May 4—URANUS**—A rather ordinary day. Take it easy and adhere to your Sunday schedule. Full Moon tonight; avoid restlessness in bed with a good book.

**Mon.—May 5—URANUS**—Dull Monday—stick to routine. Postpone matters of judgment and decision, travel, calls, appointments. Practice patience.

**Tues.—May 6—NEPTUNE**—Morning inclines to practical considerations and confidential matters. Good for reform movements or interest in helping the helpless.

**Wed. May 7—NEPTUNE**—Routine in A.M. Early P.M. inclines to bring to the fore matters of pleasure, children and the affections. Trend of late P.M. and evening apt to be disconcerting and scattery.

**Thurs.—May 8—NEPTUNE**—Adhere to your usual daily schedule—no occasion to depart from it today.

**Fri.—May 9—MARS**—Still another routine day. Discount all schemes, take no part in adventures. Make no plans. Late P.M., early evening, nerves less taut; make plans, calls. Seek or give understanding.

**Sat.—May 10—MARS**—Attend to business and finances in A.M. Keep your temper in P.M.—your patience may be tried. Adverse to domestic matters. Late P.M. favors understanding companionship with friends.

**Sun.—May 11—VENUS**—A.M. apt to be depressing, irritating. P.M., attend to matters of health, hygiene. A mildly social afternoon. Evening uncertain.

**Mon.—May 12—VENUS**—A rather routine day. Late P.M., engage domestic or office help; attend to matters of food and hygiene.

**Tues.—May 13—VENUS**—Morning favors general activity. P.M. warns against extravagance, over-confidence.

**Wed.—May 14—MERCURY**—Yesterday's caution repeated today. Stick to routine—best not vary your program. Make no decisions and reserve judgment.

**Thurs.—May 15—MERCURY**—A.M., routine. P.M., launch plans, projects, meet friends, take beauty treatments, make calls, appointments and enjoy yourself. This is a Red Letter afternoon. Go to bed early—you're tired.

**Fri.—May 16—MOON**—A.M., attend to practical affairs, domestic matters and real estate deals, dealings with the public and partners. P.M. warns against schemes, adventures, delusions.

**Sat.—May 17—MOON**—Routine in A.M. P.M., engage help, attend to matters of health and hygiene.

**Sun.—May 18—SUN**—"Shoemaker, stick to your last." P.M. apt to be depressing. Take it easy and go to bed early tonight.

**Mon.—May 19—SUN**—Stick on the job all day. P.M. cautions against over-indulgence, extravagance, over-confidence. With conditions such as they are, there is no excuse for any such attitudes.

**Tues.—May 20—SUN**—New Moon today, a time to renew your spirit and confidence. P.M., attend to health and hygiene, also matters of storage and supply.

**Wed.—May 21—MERCURY**—A rather routine day, with the accent on health and work. "Expect the unexpected" in some minor matter involving the same.

**Thurs.—May 22—MERCURY**—Work pays dividends, or you profit by an inspirational idea. P.M. favors the transaction of business, mildly favors employment and domestic matters.

**Fri.—May 23—VENUS**—Today, be cautious in employment and social matters. In late P.M. and through the evening, launch your projects, effect reconciliations, make appointments, enjoy yourself.

**Sat.—May 24—VENUS**—Hold to your accustomed schedule. Late P.M. apt to be depressing, worrisome. Retire early.

**Sun.—May 25—PLUTO**—Late A.M. favors studies, correspondence. Otherwise adhere to usual routine. Evening warns against over-indulgence in the good things of life.

**Mon.—May 26—PLUTO**—Confusing influences today, so go about your business and say nothing but what is necessary. It takes two to make a quarrel.

**Tues.—May 27—JUPITER**—Another day for routine. Reserve judgments and make no decisions. Postpone calls, appointments, correspondence, plans.

**Wed.—May 28—JUPITER**—Conflicting forces are at work today; better stick to the woodpile and hold your neck in. Postpone social or love interests late tonight and early tomorrow.

**Thurs.—May 29—SATURN**—A.M., attend to your work and business transactions. Dodge schemes, plausible strangers, phony propositions in P.M. Old Nick finds work for fluttery hands to do.

**Fri.—May 30—SATURN**—Today proposes the engaging of help, questions of diet, hygiene. Late P.M. favors calls, visits, correspondence, appointments.

**Sat.—May 31—URANUS**—Very adverse day for business and human relations in general. Guard your temper, keep your goat tied up. Don't travel. Hang on to your job—you're going to need it.



May, 1947



# Aquarius

For those born

Your Weekly Guide

January 20 to February 19

May 1 to May 4

At the opening of this period you may receive some favorable publicity or may be successful in lining up a new job as your references are now excellent. Avoid jealousy in partnership or rivalry; financial and domestic problems can but should not make you bitter. Shopping, journeys or publicity may be glamorous but deceptive; pay careful attention and avoid muddles. Attend to business affairs and attract the good will of superiors. Relatives or neighbors may help you to smooth over partnership troubles.

May 4 to May 13

The 4th and 5th of May tend to bring serious and depressing problems in marriage, partnership or competition and in domestic, family, real estate or property matters. Relatives in your home may displease your partner very much, or domestic changes may be vetoed without what you would call a fair hearing. Possibly the partner may have to be absent from home or you may have to put off personal desires on account of responsibilities toward your family. If you have been sharing quarters some difficulty may require the utmost in patience or may become so serious that a break in the partnership must be forced. Legal decisions about property are adverse or delayed. Do not permit yourself to quarrel or act impulsively; both family and loved ones outside of it are inclined to show temperament. The 7th brings a welcome change in trend as you are able to make up your mind to act on matters of love, pleasure, children or ventures and to take the initiative in dealing with relatives or neighbors. Journeys or messages bring swift results. Avoid arousing family or partnership bitterness on the 9th. From the 10th on is much more harmonious and cooperative.

May 13 to May 20

Relations between family and loved ones may be more pleasant and understanding;

relatives and neighbors encourage your wishes. By the 14th, however, you will need a great deal of restraint and good sense to avoid losses in reputation, business, dealing with superiors or persons of power in your circle and in buying or selling property, in home and family conditions or domestic surroundings. You need more security and less show and should not permit unsound judgment to load you up with things that you cannot afford or at the peak of price inflation. Just as things looked too dreary on the 4th and 5th, they are getting top-heavy now and ready to fall. This is not a good time to travel, sign papers or buy property—nor to charge the other fellow excessive prices. The 16th is a good day for journeys, visits or correspondence; you may receive a brilliant social opportunity, or attend a party or educational affair.

May 20 to May 31

The New Moon of May 20th is also a Solar Eclipse in the 29th degree of Taurus and is conjunct Mercury, sextile Saturn and trine Neptune. Venus and Mars are square to Saturn between the 23rd and 27th, endangering the peace or comfort and the affections of your family circle and denoting obstacles in partnership, marriage or competition. You desire something very strongly in home life, such as more beauty, romance, liveliness and pleasure, but are balked and angry in trying to secure it just now. Do not permit emotional upheavals to break off an intimate tie for what Saturn kills does not usually revive. The eclipse itself is well aspected and unlike the ordinary New Moon extends a powerful influence over the coming year. You may take up a new intellectual hobby, visit more for pleasure or mental growth, take a stronger interest in children, sports, education or work with young people. You may speak, write, take part in music or dramatics and may even travel in search of new philosophy or spiritual interests. The 30th is a strongly constructive day.



## Aquarius Daily Guide

**Thurs.—May 1—PLUTO**—An unimportant day, so stick to the woodpile. Evening somewhat favors the concerns of health and hygiene.

**Fri. May 2—JUPITER**—A.M. apt to be confusing. Stay on the job. Late P.M. and evening counsel keeping your temper in hand. Adverse to travel, calls, appointments, correspondence.

**Sat.—May 3—JUPITER**—Keep on sawing wood, saying nothing. Late P.M. and evening again adverse to travel, calls, etc. Suspend judgment, reserve decisions.

**Sun.—May 4—SATURN**—The Sabbath Day— and thank God for it. Better get out today: admire the birdies, let the breeze hit you.

**Mon.—May 5—SATURN**—Today is adverse to employment, social affairs, or for advancing your own interests. Hit the ball, keep mum.

**Tues.—May 6—URANUS**—A.M. excellent for business, employment, public relations, friendly concerns, government business, for the putting through of all practical matters. P.M., look out for squalls.

**Wed.—May 7—URANUS**—A.M. should be mentally exhilarating. Favors domestic affairs, the conclusion of matters. P.M. and evening, see that you don't upset the applecart by some unprecedented action.

**Thurs.—May 8—URANUS**—Just another day. Stick to your woodpile—you'll get more returns that way. Afternoon, guard well your tongue and temper in response to an associate.

**Fri.—May 9—NEPTUNE**—Tide's still against you sticking your neck out. Look out for phonies; mind your own P's and Q's. Late P.M. favors correspondence, discreet calls, domestic arrangements.

**Sat.—May 10—NEPTUNE**—A.M. favors real estate deals, domestic matters, public and government business. P.M. advises keeping firm hold of your interests. Late P.M., mildly favorable to social matters.

**Sun.—May 11—MARS**—The morning hours incline to be depressing. P.M. clears up in spots. Might be a good idea to get out and sashay around a bit.

**Mon.—May 12—MARS**—Another day on the woodpile. P.M. adverse to calls, travel, etc. Evening excellent for love-making, dealing with children, amusements, studies. No time to mope around the house.

**Tues.—May 13—MARS**—A.M. inclines to much general activity. P.M. warns against overconfidence, over-indulgence, all the overs, in fact. Good idea to hit the ball today and let your "good time" ride.

**Wed.—May 14—VENUS**—Another day to stay with the well-known woodpile. Keep to your good resolutions yet a while and tone down exuberant ideas. Secret: Tomorrow's the day!

**Thurs.—May 15—VENUS**—Don't let go in the A.M., but from noon on you can hit the trail in high style. This is an excellent influence

financially, occupationally, socially and about every other way. Release your plans, projects.

**Fri.—May 16—MERCURY**—A.M. excellent for practical business, calls, appointments, public and private understandings. Toward evening things get a bit confused. See that you don't.

**Sat.—May 17—MERCURY**—Back to the old woodpile again. Don't make your mind up on anything that is still in abeyance just yet. P.M. may be inspirational.

**Sun.—May 18—MOON**—Take it easy, especially with loved ones at home. P.M. apt to bring a letdown. Take it all in your stride. You've had your fun.

**Mon.—May 19—MOON**—Ditto today. Discount that enlarged feeling—it's just a little wind. Go to bed early and forget it.

**Tues.—May 20—MOON**—New Moon today, Nature is revitalizing her creatures. But you'd better slow down for a change. P.M. favors study, serious interests.

**Wed.—May 21—SUN**—Another work day. Keep to the conventional tonight and shame the devil for a change. Seek inspiration in dreams.

**Thurs.—May 22—SUN**—A.M. mildly favors business, P.M., domestic matters, health, hygiene, the engaging of help. Good day if used rightly.

**Fri.—May 23—MERCURY**—Better water your turnips and weed your garden all day, even if, this evening, you slick down your hair and dash madly out once more. This is fiesta night. Launch your plans and projects, visit, have a good time. Good financial vibration also.

**Sat.—May 24—MERCURY**—Don't lift your nose from the grindstone. Control that temper or you might get hurt. Late P.M. and evening is old Saturn's turn to give you the works.

**Sun.—May 25—VENUS**—A.M., ride your hobby horse, attend to studies, appointments, child-training. P.M. inclines to pleasure—too much. If you don't want a big head, desist.

**Mon.—May 26—VENUS**—When there's confusion aloft there's bound to be confusion below. So just chop your kindling and mum's the word.

**Tues.—May 27—PLUTO**—Continue doing business at the old stand, all day. Keep cheerful—it shouldn't be difficult.

**Wed.—May 28—PLUTO**—Another day like Monday. It would take a Philadelphia lawyer to sort out today's tendencies. By the time you got through reading the schedule you wouldn't know where you were anyway. So keep to the old treadmill.

**Thurs.—May 29—JUPITER**—Control emotional impulses; attend to business, both public and private, government, partnership and legal matters. But there's an element of confusion about them that it is well to guard against.

**Fri.—May 30—JUPITER**—Today is definitely inspirational, favoring meetings, calls, appointments, writings, plans, travel, projects and ideas.

**Sat.—May 31—SATURN**—Dive into your cyclone cellar and don't leave it. Mars, Saturn, Uranus are on the rampage. Tether that goat of yours outside.



May, 1947



Pisces

For those born

February 20 to March 20

Your Weekly Guide

May 1 to May 4

**Y**OU may receive good news about finances or distant affairs or may take a business trip. However, avoid adverse publicity in matters of work or service and refrain from harsh criticism. Finances may be quite deceptive or you may feel frustrated because you cannot buy luxuries in spite of present profits. Credit or legal affairs should progress; you may improve income or be able to spend more for things you want by working out a more efficient and less wasteful system.

May 4 to May 13

The 4th and 5th of May may be quite depressing on account of the termination of financial agreements or slackening of employment. You may be unable to finish work on scheduled time, have difficulty through transportation or communications, or may be unable to get materials needed to finish work. Vehicles may break down and you may have to wait for repairs just at a time you need to keep things moving. Publicity is adverse. Do not quarrel with your family on the 6th—nobody is to blame for tense nerves. Put off domestic changes until each member of the family knows better just what is wanted. The 7th starts a new, courageous and cooperative trend with all members of the family willing and able to put into effect a better schedule of home and financial activities for mutual satisfaction and progress. Make plans or take mental journeys on the 8th; avoid criticism or injury to health on the 9th. The period from the 10th to the 12th is more auspicious for financial and domestic interests and is quite social.

May 13 to May 20

There may be an interesting visitor to your home or a short journey taken away from it on the 13th; if you can really afford to spend a bit for social life or travel and mental expansion, do it in strict moderation. The period around the 14th is highly inflationary and unsound—following the deep pessimism of May 4th and 5th

the swing now is toward castles in Spain. You may spend too much on travel or higher education, may become involved in legal, credit or financial difficulties through extravagance or unfulfilled promises. Far away fields look very green but maybe the grass hides the rocks. Do not show off your mental attainments or prosperity as relatives or neighbors may be impressed in a way you did not intend. This is not a good time for you to buy a car or take an expensive vacation trip, nor to entertain dozens of relatives. The 16th may bring in some profitable business or a little financial windfall; spend for things you want only within reason. The 18th is active through artistic talents or tactful leadership.

May 20 to May 31

The New Moon of May 20th is also a Solar Eclipse in the 29th degree of Taurus and is conjunct Mercury, sextile Saturn and trine Neptune. Venus and Mars are square to Saturn between the 23rd and 27th, indicating a serious disappointment in the affections or social and artistic affairs. You may have to pass up some longed for party or journey on account of the demands of your work or because of health conditions; you may feel very badly left out of things, neglected or passed over for more attractive and energetic people. Anxiety about the health or employment of a beloved relative or neighbor may also be experienced under these aspects. The eclipse itself is very well aspected and unlike the ordinary New Moon it has a powerful influence extending over at least the year to come. You may be strongly impelled to assert your full influence over members of your family or domestic circle, to move to a residence which has more intellectual opportunities, to have more people coming and going in the daily home life and to make over your surroundings in accordance with what you feel as the progressive, fully individualized and intelligent trend of the times. You may work very hard to establish such conditions and ideals. The 30th is an active and constructive day.



## Pisces Daily Guide

**Thurs.—May 1—VENUS**—A relatively unimportant day. Late P.M. and evening favor plans, games, friendly relations.

**Fri.—May 2—PLUTO—A.M.**, stick on your job and keep emotionally controlled. Late P.M. and evening bid you hang on to your temper—or your temper might hang you.

**Sat.—May 3—PLUTO**—Late P.M. and evening, take care in domestic and public matters, also in regard to calls, appointments, correspondence. Don't make up your mind on anything yet.

**Sun.—May 4—JUPITER**—Morning may be a bit gloomy, depressing. Remainder of day favors rest, quiet, relaxation. Full Moon tonight. Go to bed early.

**Mon. May 5—JUPITER**—Don't look up from your job. Keep your nose right on the grindstone. Keep an open mind and curb impatience. It's better not to travel unless you don't mind delays.

**Tues.—May 6—SATURN**—A.M. favors practical matters, employment, health, cementing of friendly relations. But discount annoyances or you'll spoil it all.

**Wed.—May 7—SATURN**—A.M., attend to financial matters and domestic interests. A courageous attitude carries you far.

**Thurs.—May 8—SATURN**—Better saw wood. Don't look around—or the Old Boy might find more work for you to do. Refrain from complaints.

**Fri.—May 9—URANUS**—Ditto for today, only more optimism prevails. Late P.M. favors social, occupational matters, travel, calls, correspondence.

**Sat.—May 10—URANUS**—A.M., attend to general business, contracts, matters of health, government dealings. P.M. cautions to hold your temper.

**Sun.—May 11—NEPTUNE**—A.M. inclined to be a bit depressing. Adverse to pleasure, help and service. P.M. favors confidences. Rest, relax.

**Mon.—May 12—NEPTUNE**—A moderately favorable day, but not one for decisive decisions. Postpone trips, appointments, correspondence.

**Tues.—May 13—NEPTUNE**—A.M. favors both mental and physical activity. P.M. cautions you not to get a swelled head or become over-confident. Better stay on the wagon.

**Wed.—May 14—MARS**—Yesterday's counsel still holds good. Keep an open mind, make no decisions. Stay on your job. Avoid extremes or overdoing in any form.

**Thurs.—May 15—MARS**—Routine through A.M. P.M. is excellent for launching projects, job-hunting, social matters, plans, entertainment, travel, and for general business.

**Fri.—May 16—VENUS**—A.M., attend to matters of health, hygiene, the engaging of help, friendly understandings, the accomplishment of all practical matters. In the P.M. guard against

fraud and deception. Discount ideas as unreliable.

**Sat.—May 17—VENUS**—Just another day with a more than usually serious trend. P.M. favors confidential matters. The late evening is romantic and emotionally stimulating.

**Sun.—May 18—VENUS**—Rest, relax for a change. P.M. likely a bit depressing. If restless, take a long walk to tire yourself for a good night's sleep.

**Mon.—May 19—MERCURY**—Routine throughout today. P.M. and evening counsel sobriety. Don't exaggerate values.

**Tues.—May 20—MERCURY**—New Moon today, with Nature forces seeking renewal. Good day to make a few serious resolutions—and to keep them.

**Wed.—May 21—MOON**—Work-day straight through. Don't get the jitters tonight, or get the idea you're going to take the world by storm. Some things work contrary. Enjoy your dreams—real or imaginary—late tonight.

**Thurs.—May 22—MOON**—Carry out your plans today. Late A.M. and all P.M. moderately favor business, finances, pleasure, hobbies and children. If used aright this is a pleasant day.

**Fri.—May 23—SUN**—Today apt to be adverse to matters of love. Keep to your routine. Evening proposes pleasure, matters of love and affection, entertainment, hobbies, occupational and social interests. Launch your projects.

**Sat.—May 24—SUN**—Keep to your accustomed routines. P.M. is adverse for travel, for the successful transaction of business. Guard your temper, practice patience. Late P.M. and evening depressing.

**Sun.—May 25—MERCURY**—A.M. moderately favors public and domestic matters, appointments, correspondence. Late P.M. counsels sobriety, hard-headedness. Adverse to occupational and affectional matters.

**Mon.—May 26—MERCURY**—Adhere to your routine today. Keep your temper, defer business. This is a trying day, with the vibrations pretty well jumbled.

**Tues.—May 27—VENUS**—A.M. favors confidential talks and ideas. P.M. adverse to plans, projects, friendly associations.

**Wed.—May 28—VENUS**—A conflicting day, with confused trends that should not be utilized, unless the unexpected happens to force you to play your hand. Keep steady.

**Thurs.—May 29—PLUTO**—A.M. favors domestic matters, confidential interests, children, hobbies, matters of health and hygiene, love interests. Guard against confusion, fraud, plots, schemes.

**Fri.—May 30—PLUTO**—Carry out inspirational ideas, travel, make calls, appointments, attend to correspondence, domestic and confidential matters, also scholastic interests.

**Sat.—May 31—JUPITER**—This is a depressing, enervating, inauspicious day; on which business, travel and personal relationships are not apt to terminate successfully. Keep to routine and guard your temper.



# **RECENT TITLES**

*in*

## **Our BOOK Department**

### **NEW MANSIONS FOR NEW MEN**

by **Dane Rudhyar** . . . . . **\$3.00**

A spiritual interpretation of Astrology in the light of universal symbolism. In the 12 chapters in the section entitled "Mansions of Self" the spiral-like process of formation of the individual Soul through the twelvefold field of experience is outlined. The 13 chapters of "Music of the Spheres" describe the functions, powers and faculties which this Soul must use and harmonize if it is to reach fulfillment and wholeness. The 5 chapters of "Meditations" lead us finally to the realm of light which is the substance of the Soul on its own plane. Some of this material appeared in *AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE* during 1935-1937. Cloth bound, 6 x 9, 273 pages.

### **ASTROLOGY, Its History and Influence in the Western World, by Ellen McCaffery** . . . . . **\$3.00**

This only complete history of Astrology ever published traces the subject from its earliest beginnings in Sumeria, Babylonia and Egypt, through its development by the Greeks, Romans and Arabs, on through the medieval period, to the 20th Century. Every student and interested layman should have a grasp of the background and long history of Astrology—the more so since he is often confronted by challenges from skeptics. 5¾ x 8½, cloth bound, 408 pages, indexed.

### **BOOK OF MAN, by Robert Mallan** . . . . . **\$2.50**

Working from facts, the author unveils the existence and function of the omnipotent world power Spirit, and shows that life is universal and continues after death. 5¼ x 7¾, 201 pages, cloth bound.

***Our new book catalogue listing the many recent additions to our stock is now ready, and will be sent FREE UPON REQUEST***

**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.**

1472 Broadway

New York 18, N. Y.



## A NEW WORLD

The world's great age begins anew,  
The golden years return  
The earth doth like a snake renew  
Her winter weeds outworn:  
Heaven smiles, and faith and empires gleam,  
Like wrecks of a dissolving dream.

Saturn and Love their long repose  
Shall burst, more bright and good  
Than all who fell, than One who rose,  
Than many unsubdued;  
Not gold, not blood, their altar dowers  
But votive tears and symbol flowers.

Oh, cease! must hate and death return?  
Cease! must men kill and die?  
Cease! drain not to its dregs the urn  
Of bitter prophecy.  
The world is weary of the past.  
Oh, might it die or rest at last!

*Final Chorus: HELLAS\**  
—PERCY BYSSHE SHELLEY

\*Only the first and last two verses are reprinted here.